

A CHEAP AND CONCISE
DICTIONARY

OF THE
OJIBWAY AND ENGLISH
LANGUAGES

Compiled for the use of the Ojibway
Indians.

IN TWO PARTS.

PART I.—ENGLISH AND OJIBWAY.

PUBLISHED BY THE

International Colportage Mission

202 King St. E., Toronto, Can.
17 Eagle St., Rochester, N.Y.

Ref.
PM
853
.C74
V.1

THERE have been previously five other editions of instructive books published for the use of the Ojibway Indians by this Coportage Mission. It is thought that this Dictionary will be found as effectual for good as any of those formerly published. Their titles will be found in the list at the back. Any wishing and able to help financially the work, will please communicate with

GEO. BUSKIN,

Agent of the Mission.

202 King Street East, Toronto,

Or, 17 Eagle Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Ref.
PM
853
.C74
v.1
c.1

A CONCISE
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OJIBWAY INDIAN
LANGUAGE

Compiled and Abridged from Larger Editions
by English and French Authors.

1903.

PUBLISHED BY THE

INTERNATIONAL COLPORTAGE MISSION

202 King Street East, Toronto, Canada,
17 Eagle Street, Rochester, N. Y.

ENTRED ACCORDING TO ACT OF THE PARLIAMENT OF
CANADA, IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND
FOUR, BY GEORGE BUSKIN IN THE OFFICE OF THE MINISTER
OF AGRICULTURE.



54702

PREFACE.

This concise, cheap and simple Dictionary is prepared by the International Colportage Mission, to facilitate its work among the Ojibway Indians, who inhabit a wide stretch of territory extending about a thousand miles in a north-westerly direction from Windsor and Detroit.

This is the sixth edition in various forms published by the above Mission for the benefit of the Ojibway Indians, designed to assist them in acquiring a better understanding of the English language and the Holy Scriptures. It will also be found helpful to persons desirous of becoming acquainted with the Ojibway language.

Published in two Parts, English-Ojibway, and Ojibway-English.

Friends interested in the Indians, and desiring to promote their welfare, and the extension of Christian knowledge among them, are respectfully asked to render financial assistance in this work, as well as the other work of the Mission.

Please address George Buskin, Agent of the Mission,

202 King St. East, Toronto, Ont.
17 Eagle St., Rochester, N.Y.

September, 1903.

Established 1884.

ENGLISH-OJIBWAY DICTIONARY

PRONUNCIATION.

A, as in mate, male ; *ah* and *au*, as "a" in father ; *ee*, as in meet, beet ; *e*, as in met, bet ; *i* as in bit, wick ; *o*, as in note, so ; *oo*, as in boot, soon ; *uh* and *u*, as in cut, shut ; *uy*, as in buy ; *g*, as in go, pig ; *j*, as in John, judge ; *ch*, as in chat, much ; *qu*, as in quack ; *ng*, as in wing ; *us*, nearly as *nce* in since, mince ; *s*, as in so, pass ; *sh*, as in rush, show ; *w* and *wh*, as *w* in English ; *zh*, as *s* in measure, pleasure, or as *j* in the French word *jour*. Other letters as in English.

N.B.—Every vowel must be distinctly sounded, there are no silent vowels. Where terminations such as *uge* and *ume* occur, pronounce *ug-ge*, *um-me*. When two vowels come together, as *eu*, *ai*, etc., both should be sounded, *ee* and *oo* alone excepted, which represent the long sounds of *ee* in meek, and *oo* in soon. When these vowels are to be separated in pronunciation a dieresis accent will be found over one of them, thus, *ëe*.

PART I.
ENGLISH-OJIBWAY.

A, an, one ; pazhig	Accomplish ; kazhetah
Abandon, give up ; ahnawan-jega	Accord, with one acc. ; mah-muhwe
Abhor I hate ; sheengauyega	According to ; ezhe
Abide, abiding in him ; oke-kishkuwahn	Accusation ; pahtahngawin
Ability ; wahweengasewin	Accuse, he acc. him ; opahtah-maun
Able, he is able ; o-kushke-toon	Accuse falsely ; opeenishemahn
Abolish, he ab. it ; od-ahn-gooshkhan	Accuser ; puyahtahngad (pl. jig)
Abominable, it is a. ; kugwahnesugud	Accustomed, he is ac. ; nu-gudeze
Abortion ; see miscarry	Ache ; dawe-
Abound, it ab. ; mishinud, pahtuenuud	Acorn ; metegoomin
About, all about ; meze	Acquire ; kushketoon
About (nearly) ; kagah	Acquit ; o-pugedenahn
Above ; pugeje, ishpeming, ogidjuyee	Acre ; tebuhegun
Abscess ; mene	Across ; ahzhuhwe
Absent, he is ab. ; enande	“ a river or lake ; ughaming
Absolutely ; ahpeche, pahkuj	Act, he acts ; ezechega
Abstain, he ab. ; minjemenedego	Action ; doodumoowin, ezechegawin, (pl. -un)
Abstinence ; goonwahpoo-win	Active, he is ac. ; tahtahdube
Absurd, it is ab. ; kahgebahdad	Add, he adds to it ; omeshenu-toon
Absurdity ; kahgebahdisiwin	Addition, piece added ; ahnekajegun
Abuse, bad use ; mutche- uwan	Addition, sum ; mahwundogedahsowin
Abuse, treat ill ; ahbinjeaun, ahbinjetoon	Address, speak to ; keekedo
Abyss ; goondahkumegesun	Adhere ; ugwahkoosin
Accept, he ac. him, it ; ododahpenahn	Adjoin, it ad. ; pasho ahta
Accident ; see hurt, misfortune	Admire, he ad. ; ominwahbundahn
Accompany ; wejeewa, weejewan	Admiration, it is worthy of ad. ; minwahbunemahwud
	Admit ; odahpinah
	Adopt, he ad. him ; o-wahn-goomahn

Adopted father; oosekahwin	Agony; kootuggetoowin
Adorn; see ornament	Agree, we ag. together; kepazhigwandumin
Adore; " worship	Agreeable, he is a.; minwandahgoose
Adult, he is a.; netahwege	Agreeably; minwandahgwukumig
" person; natahwegid (pl. jig)	Agriculture; ketegawin
Adulterer; pezhigwahjenene	Aground, he runs agd. paddling; chakesa
Adulteress; pezhigwahjequa	Aground, he runs ag. sailing; chakahshe
Adultery; pezhigwahdezewin	Aha! ah!; ahtayah! tewa! -niah! minga! mingo!
Advance, in advance; keezhah, neegahn	Ahead; negahn
Afar off; wahsu	Aim, of an archer; pemodchegahn
Affection; sahge'wawin	Aim, of a gun; kekenahwahdzhechegan
Affirm, say; ekedo	Aim at (with gun, &c.); shegwayahbunjega
Afflict, he affl. him; o-kushkandumeahn	Air, firmament; mezhukeezhik
Afflicted, he is a.; wahsetahwedaa	Air, in the air; ishpeping, keezhegoong
Affliction; wahsetahwedaawin	Air-bladder; opikwahj (pl. in)
Afford, I can aff.; neen kushketoon	Alabaster (white stone); wahbusin
Affront; pessongawin	Alarm; kootahjewin, ahmuesoowin
Afraid, he is a.; ugooskee, sageze	Alarmed (he is); ahmooneso
Afraid, dares not; shahgwanemo	Alder-tree; wahdoop (pl. in) " forest; wahdoopeke
After; ishquah, ke-ishquah	Algonquin Indian; odishquagumee
Afternoon; ke-ishquah-nahwuquag	Algonquin squaw; odishquagumeequa
Afterwards; pahmah, nahguj	Alight, the bird alights; poone penashe
After to-morrow (day af.); uwuss-wahbung	Alive; kegebemahdziz " he is a.; bemahdeze
Again; nenuhwah	All; kahkenah
Against (close to); pasho	All day; kahba-keezhik
Age, he is of such an a.; upeteze	" night; kahba-tebik
Aged; keche	" right; me quahyuk
Agent (use chief); ogemah	" winter; kahba-peboon
Agitate, hea. it (liquid); omahmudahkumesedoon	" kinds; ahnooj, ahnoojkago
Agitated by the wind (a reed, etc.) mahmudahsin	
Agitated by the wind (liquid); mahmudahkumesa	
Aggress; mahdzhetah	
Aggression; mahdzhetahwin	
Ago; ahzhe	

All over; see everywhere	Ancient; kata
Allegory; ahwajegoon	And; kahya, dush
Allow, I a. it to him; neen meenah	Anew; ahnje
Allowable, it is a.; enandagwud	Angel; angen (pl. ug)
Almost; kagah	Anger; nishkahdeze, petchinahwesiwin
Alms, he gives a.; shahshahwanjega	Angry (make); nishkeewa
Almsgiving; shahshahwanjega	Anguish; ahnemezewin
Alone; nezheka	Animal (wild); ahwase, (pl. yug)
Along; -ahne (with a verb)	Animate; gahgahnsonge
Alongside; opemauee	Ankle-bone; pegogunahn
Already; ahzhegwah, ahzhe, zhahyegwah, zhahya	Anniversary; wajechesag
Also; kahya	Announcement; windumahgawin
Altar; pahgedenega-ahdopowin zahzahgewegejgun-ahhik	Announce; windumahga
Alter; see change	Anoint; nomenahn
Alternately; mamashquod	Another; pakahnezid, pakahnuk
Altered, I am (it is) alt.; neend andzhegahs	Answer; nahquetumowin
Although; ahnoo, misahwah	“ he a.; nahahquetum, nahquetahga
Altogether; ahpechi	Ant; anego (pl. g)
Alum; shewahbik	Ant-hill; anegowegumig (pl. oon)
Always; ahpahna, moonzhug	Anvil; sahshotuhegun (pl. uv)
Am, I am; nindowh	Anxious, he is a.; od-ahgosenun
Ambassador; mezhenahwa	Any, anyone; kago, ahweyeh
Ambition; auskwahniziwin	Apart; opemaühyee
Ambitious; auskwahnizi	Ape; nundomahkomashe
Ambush (he lies in); ahkundo	Ape, he apes him; od-ahyena-hwaun
American (big knife; kechemokomahn)	Aperient; shahboosegun
Ammunition; paushkisigahwin	Apostate; wahyabenung
Amiable; see agreeable.	Appear; nahgwi, nahgooze
Among; magwa, magwahyee	Appearance (looks); nahgosewin
Amorous, he is; sahgeewashke	Appease, he a. him; o-gahesomahn
Amuse; opahpenanemwahn	Apple; meshimfn (pl. ug)
Amusement (noisy); oombahkumegesewin	Appoint, I app. him; neend onahkonah
Ancestor; kitiseem	Apprehension; sagandumowin
Anchor; poonekunjegun	Approach, I app.; neen nahsekahgah
“ he casts an.; poonekunjega	

Approve, he a.; ominwah- bundahn	Aspen-tree; usahde
April; babokwadahgiming	Ass (donkey); memahngesha
Apron; enahpezowin	Assist, I assist him; neen wedokahwah
Apt; netah	Assistant; wahdokahsood
Arch; wahgenogun	Astonish; omahmukahdan- dumowahn
Archer, he is a good a.; wah- wenahka	Astray, he goes a.; wahneshin
Arctic regions; makumekaug	Astronomer; ahnungoon kak- anewahn
Arise; pahsegween	Assuredly; ahbedakumig
Arm; onikahmah	Asylum; buhmeewa-wegu- mig
Armed, he is a.; ushweyo	At (ng at the end of a word); cheeg
Armpit; ningwe	At all events; pooch
Arms, of a warrior; ushwe- win	At last, at length; kigahpe, ishkwatoh
Around; kewitahee	At once; sasekah, kasekah
Arrange, he a. it; o-kwahyu- kotoon	At random; pugwuhnah
Arrest; see seize	At the top, ogijuhyeé
Arrive, I arr.; nind odishiwe	Atom; pewahwugah
“ by land; tahgwisheen	Attack, he a. him; omuwenah- naun
“ by water; mezhahgah	Attendant; see servant
Arrogant, he is a.; kootah- megwanemo	Attention; uyahngwahman- dumowin
As (while); magwah	Attention, he pays a.; uyah- ngwahmaudum
“ (like); tebishko	At that time; ewahpe
As long as; menik, ahpeech, magwah	At the top; ishpming
As much as; menik	Auction; pebahgutahndewin
Ascend, he a.; oombishkah	Attract, I att. him; neen we- kobinah
Ascension; oombishkahwin	Audacity; soongideewin
As far as; peenish, nahnauzh	Audacious, I am aud.; neen soongidee
Ash (tree); ahgemauk	Anger; kechie-pemenegun
Ashamed, he is a.; ahgutche	Augur; ahnwahyegawenene
“ he makes him a.; od-ahgutcheahn	“ he augurs; ahnwah- jega
Ashes; pingwe	Augury; ahnwahjegawin
Ashore; see bring, draw	August; meen-kuziss
Aside; opimaahéé, pahkatihéé	Aunt; ninsegoos, ninoooha
Ask (a question); kahgwadwa	Authority; kushkeawesewin
“ for something; nundotu- mahga	Autumn; tugwahge
Ask, I ask; nin nundotah- mauge	Avarice; susahgiswin
Asleep; pahwengwuy	
As much, as many; tebishko menik	

Avaricious, he is a.; susahgise
 Avenge, I avenge; nind ahz-
 edebahahn
 Avoid; see shun
 Avow, he a. it; kwuyukwah-
 jemo
 Await, he a. him; o-peetoon
 Awake, he a.; kooshkoze.
 ahmahjesa
 Away; ahwahss
 Awful, it is a.; gotahmegwen-
 dahwahd
 Awhile; ahjinah
 Awl; megoos (pl. un)
 Axe; wahgahkwud (pl. oon)
 " small; wahgahkwudoons
 Aye; enuh, ooh
 Babe, baby; ooksee-ahpen-
 ooje
 Bachelor; wahdegessig enene
 Back; opikwahnumah, pek-
 wun
 Back, his back; openwun
 Back again; neyahb
 " and forward; ahzhahyok
 Backbite, I backbite; neen
 dazhingee
 Backbiting; dazhindewin
 Backwards, he moves b.;
 ahzhatah
 Backslider; ahzased (pl. jig)
 Backsliding; ahzasawin
 Backbone; nawahwegahn
 Bad; muchee.
 " it is bad; mahnahdud
 Bad-mouth; mahchee odon
 Badly; mahmaunzh, tabenuk.
 Bag; mushkemod (pl. un)
 " pindahgahn (pl. un)
 Baggage; see pack
 Bait (in a trap); meejimekun-
 jegun
 Bait (he baits a trap); ome-
 junekundahn dussonahgun
 Bake; see cook, stew
 Bake, he b. bread; bahqua-
 zhegunaka

Baker; bahquazheguneka-
 wenene
 Bald; he is b.; pahpaushquah-
 koondebe
 Ball (dancing); nemeedewin
 " (to play with); pekwah-
 qweed
 Balloon; oombahsejegin
 Band, belt; kechepezoon
 Bandage; sinsoobezoowin
 Banish; he b. him; odekonah-
 zhuwaun
 Bank; shoonegah-wegumig
 Baptism, given; segahundah-
 gawin
 Baptism, received; segahun-
 dahgoowin
 Baptize; segahundahga
 Baptized, he is b.; segahun-
 dahso
 Bar (of iron); pewahbeko-
 sugahegun
 Bar (for selling liquor); sigi-
 nigawegummig
 Bar of a canoe; pemedahsah
 Barber; kushkebahjegawe-
 nene
 Bargain, he makes a b.; kezh-
 ahkoonega
 Bark; onahgak
 " the dog barks; mege
 ahnemoosh
 Barking; megeewin
 Barley; mahnoomin wazoo-
 wunwung (rice with a tail)
 Barn; ahpugundahega-
 gumig (pl. oon)
 Barrel; mukuk (pl. oon)
 mukukoosug
 Barren, it is b.; bwahmenewe
 Bashful, he is b.; ahguchish-
 kee
 Basin; onahgun
 " pond; wuyahnug
 Basket; ukookobenahgoon
 (pl. un), wahtahbe-mukuk
 (pl. oon)

Bassfish; ahzhegun (pl. ug)
 Basswood; wegoob, wego-
 obemeegh
 Bastard; kemenejahgun (pl.
 ug)
 Bat; pahquahnuchee (pl. yug)
 Bath; pugezowemukuk (pl.
 oon)
 Bathe, he b.; pugezo
 Bathing-house; pugezo-
 we-
 gumig
 Bawl, he bawls; pepahgishke
 Bay; wequad
 " in, from, or to a bay;
 wequadoong
 Bayonet; nahbujashkuegun
 Be, to be; ahyah
 " he is, I am; ahwe, neend
 ahyah
 Be, let it be; me, me ka-ing
 Beach, on the beach; ahgah-
 ming
 Beads; munedomenausug
 Beak, its beak; okoozh
 Bean; miskodesemin (pl. ug)
 Bear, young bear; mahgwah,
 mahkoous
 Bear, male, female; nahbak,
 noozhak
 Bear-meat; mahkoweyaus
 Bear; see carry, breed, etc.
 Beard; mezhedoonahgun
 " he has a b.; mezhe-
 doon
 Beast (wild); ahwessee
 Beat (strike); puhketa'aga
 Beautiful; gwahnauch
 Beauty; gwahnauchewin
 Beaver, young beavers; ah-
 mik; ahmikoons
 Beaver-duck; ahmikoosheb
 Because; oonje
 Beckon; see nod, wink
 Become, begin to b.; mahje
 Bed; nebahgun (pl. un)
 Bedstead; nebahgunahtig
 Bed-sheet; nebahgunegin

Bed-fellow; webamahgun
 Bee; ahmoo
 Bee-hive; ahmoowegumig
 Beech-tree; ahzhahwameezh
 Beech-nut; ahzhahwamin
 Beef; pezheweweweyaus
 Beer (made of fir); shingoo-
 bahbo
 Beet; miskochees
 Beetle; chegahwase (pl. g.)
 Before; chebwah, bwah,
 noond
 Beforehand; keezhah, nee-
 gawin
 Before all; nukuhwa
 Before (formerly); kuhyat
 " him (in presence of);
 anahsuhmid
 Beg, he begs; nundootu-
 mahga
 Beggar; nandootumahgad
 (pl. jig)
 Begin, he begins, it b.; mah-
 jetah, mahjesin
 Begin to; mahje (as prefix
 to the verb)
 Beginning; mahjetahwin
 Begone; majaan! ahwuss!
 Behave; he b. well; meno-
 ezhewabeze
 Behaviour; ezhewabezewin
 Behind; ahzhahwaheee ah-
 gahwaheee
 Behold; benuh! nuska!
 Being, Great Being; ahyah,
 keche-ahyah
 Belch; magaunzhe
 Belief, creed; dabwayandu-
 moowin
 Believe, he b.; dabwatum,
 dabwayandum
 Believer; dahyabwatung (pl.
 ig)
 Bell; kittootahgun
 Bellow, he b. (an ox); muset-
 ahgooze
 Belly; mesud, omesudumah

Beloved; suhyahgeind
 Below; tahbushish
 Belt; kechepesoon (pl. ug)
 Bemoan; see weep over
 Bench; ahpubewin
 Bend, he bends it; owahge-
 nahn
 Bent with age; wahgekeekah
 Beneath; ahnahm, ahnah-
 ming ahnamuhyee
 Beneficence; shahwanjegawin
 Benefit; see do good
 Benevolence; kezahwahdese-
 win
 Benumbed, he is b.; gege-
 mahnese
 Berry; min (pl. un)
 Beseech, he b.; pahgosandum
 Best; muyahmuhwe - one-
 sheshing
 Bet, he bet; ahtahga
 Betray, he b. him; opugede-
 mahn, owunesuhahn
 Betrothed, he is b.; wewedga
 Better; nahwug onesheshin
 Between; nahwaheëe nesah-
 waheëe
 Bewail, I bewail (him); neen
 mahwemah
 Beyond; ahwuss, ahwuss
 wade
 Bid, he b. him; od-enahn
 Bier; chebuy-onegunahtig
 Big, he is big; keche, min-
 dedo
 Bigamist; nahzhokwewid
 Bilberry; min (pl. un)
 Biliou, I am b.; mind osah-
 wahbi
 Bile; osahwahbun
 Bill, account; mahzenuhega-
 win
 Bill, beak; okoozh
 Billow, wave; tigow (pl. ug)
 Bind, tie, fasten; sahgepejega,
 minjemapejega
 Birch (tree); wigwahs, (pl. ug)

Birch-bark box; *wigwahs-
 mukuk
 Birch-bark canoe; wigwahs-
 cheemahn
 Bird, a small b.; penashe
 (pl. yug)
 Bird, a large b.; penasse
 " young b.; punahjah
 Birth; ondahdesewin, nege-
 win
 Birthday; negewene-kezhe-
 gud
 Biscuit (sea); ahnahkana
 " (small cake); puqua-
 zhegahns
 Biscuit, cracker; unahkoona-
 hns
 Bit; see piece, slice
 Bitch; noozhasim
 Bite, he b.; tukwunga
 Bitter (it is); wesuhgun, we-
 suhguh
 Bitterness; wesuhgesewin
 Black; mahkuda
 Blacken; mahkudawah
 Black lead; ahpesahbik
 " dog; mahkuda-oosim
 " duck; mahkudasheeb
 Black-foot Indian; kuyau-
 chenene
 Blacksmith; ahwistooyah
 Bladder; zhegewin
 Blade, edge; gahnug
 Blame, he b. him, it; od-
 ahnwanemahn, od-ahnwan-
 dahn
 Blanket; waubowuyau
 Blaspheme; muchekkeezhwa
 Blaze (fire) it b.; piskahkoona,
 piskoona
 Blaze on a tree; wahsahque-
 gun
 Bleach, I b. it; neen wahbi-
 shkegeton
 Bleed, he b.; misqueewe
 " he bleeds him; opahs-
 kequawahn

Bless (shew favor, he blesses him; o-shahwanemahn
 Bless, he b. it; oshahwandahn
 Blessed, he, it is b.; shahwau-
 dahgwud
 Blind, I am b.; neen kahge-
 pingwe
 Blind person; kagepingwad
 Blindness; kahgepingwawin
 Blink, he b.; pahpusung-
 waube
 Bliss; tabezewin
 Block (of wood); kootahwun
 Blood; misque
 " coagulated; wahdo
 Bloody, he, it, is b.; mis-
 quewe, misquewun
 Bloom, blossom; wahbegoon
 Blot; wenezewin
 " out, he b. it out; o-gah-
 seahn
 Blotted out, it is; gahseeëgah-
 da gahseebeëgahda
 Blow, I blow; neen potahzhge
 " I blow him, her, it; neen
 potahnah, neen potahdahn
 Blown, he is b.; poodahjish-
 kah
 Blows, the wind b.; noodin,
 ahnemud
 Blue; ozahwushquah
 Blue-bird; ozahwunoo
 Blunt, it is; ahzhewah
 Blush, he b.; misquingwasa
 Boar; nahba-kookoosh
 Board, plank; nahbuggesug
 " he goes on b.; poose
 Boarding; ahshungawin
 Boarding house; ushunga-
 wegumig
 Boast, he b.; mumequahzo
 Boaster; mamequahzood
 Boasting; mumequahgoowin
 Boat; cheemahn, metegoche-
 maun
 Bodkin; megoos (pl. un)
 Body; weyowemah

Body, my, thy, his b.; ne-ke-
 we-yow
 Body (in a) altogether; mah-
 muhwe
 Bog; wabushkeke
 Boil, he b. something; oon-
 saqua
 Boil, I boil it; neend oonsahu
 Boiling Water; wandaguebe
 Bold, he is b.; soogedaä
 Boldness; soogedeäwin
 Bolt (to a door); pewahbeko-
 kebahquuh-kegun
 Bond, fetter; tukoopejegin
 Bondage; uhwaukahnedwin
 Bone; okunewah
 " my, thy, his b.; me-ke-
 o-kun
 Bonnet; wewahquahn
 Bony, it is b.; okunekah
 Book; muzenuhegun
 Boot; mahkiseen, metigwah-
 kesin
 Border; see edge, boundary
 Bore; see pierce
 Born, he is b.; nege, oondah-
 deze
 Born, again (he is); ahnje-
 nege
 Borrow (I borrow); nind ah-
 tahwahnga
 Borrowed; ahweëgowin
 Bosom; pindomowin
 Both; nahyagh, nahieugh
 " sides; atahwah, alah-
 wahyeë
 Bother, I b. him; neen me-
 gooshkadjea
 Bottle, small bottle; omooc-
 duy, omoocaus
 Bottom, at the b.; nesahyeë
 Boundary; waye-mahjesing
 ukke
 Bow, in b. of boat; wahn-
 koojahoonug
 Bow (to shoot); metegwahb
 (pl. in)

- Bow, the head; nuhwu-
 quane
 Bow, (to salute); o-gahnde-
 quatuwahn
 Bowels; onahgizh (pl in)
 Bowl, basin; onahgauns
 Bow-string; ahchaub (pl. in)
 Box; mukuk (pl. oon)
 Boy; quewzans (pl. ug)
 Bracelet; ahnaun
 Brag; see boast
 Braid; agogwahjegun
 Brain, my, thy, his b.; ne-,
 ke-, we-, nindib
 Bramble; menasugahwunzh
 Branch; wahdekwun, otek-
 wun
 Brass; osuhwabhik
 Brave, he is b.; soongedaï
 Bravery; soongedaáwin
 Bray, the ass br.; musetah-
 gooze mamaungesha
 Bread; bahquazhegun
 Breadth (of cloth, &c.); pazh-
 egooshk
 Break, I b. it; neen pekoosh-
 kahn
 Break off, I b. it off; neen
 pokooshkobinahn
 Break open; nahsedeäahn
 " through; pookesa
 Breaks, it b.; pookooshishkah
 Breakfast; kugezhab-wesene-
 win
 Breast (of female); toodoosh
 Breast-plate; asemig
 Breath; nasawin
 Breathe, he b.; nasapugedah-
 nahmo
 Breed (produce young); oon-
 dahdeseka oonejahnese
 Breed, of such a breed;
 ezheweenzo
 Brethren, my, thy, his b.;
 nekahneshug
 Brevity; tuquahwin
 Brew, he b.; shingoobaubo-
 kad
 Bribe, he b. him; ogezhab-
 jeahn
 Brick; misquahsin
 Bride; nuahngooqua
 Bridegroom; nuahngish
 Bridge; ahzhogun
 Bridle; sahgedoonabejegun
 Bright; see polish, shine, etc.
 Brightness; wahsayahsewin
 Brimful, it is b.; oahzhedabe
 Brimstone; osuhwe-mukuda
 Brine; zhewetahgunahbo
 Bring, he b. something;
 pedahso
 Bring back; nayaub o-pee-
 nahn, opeedoon
 Bring down, he b. him d.;
 o-pe-nesewenaun
 Bring up, train; o-netahwe-
 geahn
 Bring to light (make plain);
 o-pugukeseoon
 Bring, with, him, it; pe-
 gegeze pe-gezemuhsud
 Brisk, he is b.; bwaushkwaize
 Bristle; opewug (pl. un)
 Brittle, it is b.; kahpun, kah-
 peze
 Broad-axe; chegeguegun
 Broil, he b. it; o-bunsahn
 Broken, it is b.; peegoshkah
 Brooch; asemig
 Brook; sebewesha
 Broom; chegahtuhegun
 Broth; nahboob
 Brother, my thy, his, b.; ne-
 ke-kahniss, we-kahneshun
 Brother-in-law, my, thy, his;
 netah, ketah, weetahn
 Brotherhood; wekahneshinde-
 win
 Brought, it is b.; peejegahda
 Brow; see forehead, edge
 Brown, I am b.; neen seg-
 wahning-wewahdj
 Browse, it b.; onemekooka
 Bruise; shahshahgooshkooso-
 win

Bruise, he b. him, it ; o-bunah-sekuhwaun
 Brush (for clothes); benahwaegun
 Brush (paint); bezheshobee-gun
 Brush clothes, he b. cl.; benahwaega
 Brushwood; kebansun
 Bubble; beeta
 Buck; omushkoos
 Bucket; nahdobun, nemebah-gun
 Buckskin; see deer
 Bucksaw; kishkepoojegun
 Bud; onemik, sahgaunwe
 Buffalo; mushkooda-pezheke
 Buffalo-robe; pezhekeewagin pushquagin
 Bug (bed); menahgoojese
 Build, he b.; wahkahega
 Bull; nahba-pezheke(pl.wug)
 Bullet; uneve
 Bullet-mould; unwekahjegun
 Bullock; pezheke
 Bullrush; ahnaukunushk
 Bunch; ningo-ugwahpedag
 Bundle; tukoobedag, tukobesowug
 Bung; kebakwuhogun
 Buoy; kekenunduwahn
 Burbot (a fish); ahwahsese
 Burden; pemewahnahn
 Burial; puzgedandumoowin
 Burn; chahgezooowin
 " he b. or is burnt; chahgezo
 Burn, he b. something; chahgesega
 Burnt forest; weesukooda
 Burrow, rabbit-hole; wauzh
 " he burrows; owauzhe
 Burst, it bursts; paushkekah
 Bury, he b. him; o-pugedanemahn
 Burial ground; chebagumig

Bush, bushes; kebansun
 Bushel; tebuhegun, tebuhe-menahn
 Business; ahnookewin, enahnookewin
 Busy; oondumetah, oondumahkumegeze
 Busybody; wandumetaushkid
 But; dush
 Butcher; netahga-wenene
 Butter; toodoosh-pemeda
 Butterfly; mamaugwah
 Buttocks; nusquüssub
 Button; bootoo
 Buy, he buys; kishpenujega
 Buzzing fly; kitche ahmo
 By (use near);
 By-and-by; pahmah, pahnemah, nahgij
 By heart, by guess; pugwunah
 By no means; kah bahpish, kahwasuh
 By mistake; peeche
 By the side of; opemeaheë
 Cabbage; keche-ahneebish
 Cable; keche pemenahkwahn
 Cake; pahkwazhegauns
 Cackle, they c.; mahzetahgozewug
 Cage; pinasheogun
 Calculate, he c.; ahgindahso
 Calculation; ahgindahsowin
 Calf; pezhekans, (pl. ug)
 " of the leg; my, thy, his c.; ne-ke-nahn, o-nahnun
 Calico, print; kitugeegin
 Call, summon; naundomegosiwin
 Call for, he calls for him, it; onundwawamahn, o-nundawandahn
 Called, he, it, is c.; ezhenekahso, ezhenekauda
 Called, spoken of as; adum-ing

- Calm, it is calm ; ahnwahtin, dogessin
 Calm, he calms himself ; ahnesandum
 Calumniate, I c. ; neen dahzh-inga
 Calumniator ; dazhingashkid
 Calumniate ; see accuse falsely
 Camel ; pakwahwegung
 Camp ; kupashewin, nehawin
 " he camps from place to place ; pemodagooze
 Camphor ; quadussag
 Can, I can, or can do it ; nin kushketoon
 Cannot, he cannot ; kahween okushketoosen ;
 Canada ; moniah
 Canal ; seebekahjegun
 Canary ; ozuhwe-penashe
 Cancer, he has c. ; ahmoogoo
 Candle ; wahsukonanjegun
 " stick ; wahsukonanjegunahtig
 Cane (walking stick) ; sukuhoon, (pl. un)
 Cannibal ; windego
 Cannon ; keche-paushkeze-gun
 Cannon ball ; add "anwi" to above
 Canoe ; cheemahn
 " bark c. ; wigwahs-cheemahn
 Canoe, a small c. ; cheemahnans
 Canoe, an old c. ; cheemahnish
 Canoe-bar ; pemedahsah
 Canoe-rib ; wahgenah
 Canoe-maker ; chahmaunekad
 Canoe, toy c. ; wahnahdashkoojegun
 Canvas, sail-cloth ; ningahsemoononegin
 Cap (see hat) ; weewuquahn
 Capsize, he c. ; goonahbishkah
 Captain, use chief ; ogemah
 Captive ; ahwookahn
 " I am a c. ; neend ahwookahniw
 Capture ; tukoonewawin
 Carcase ; zhegooshegun
 Card-playing ; ahtahdewin
 Card, playing card ; ahtahdemuzenuhegun
 Care, I care ; neen pahbahmandum
 Care, he don't care ; kahween pahbahmandunse
 Careful, he is c. ; sugukumeze
 Carefulness ; sugukumezewin
 Carefully ; sugukuj
 Careless, he is c. ; kahween sugukumezewin
 Carelessly ; mahmahnz
 Carnal ; weeyahsewe
 Carp (sucker) ; nahmabin
 Carpenter ; mookoodahso-wenene
 Carpenter (work) he c. ; mookoodahso
 Carpet ; ahpishemoonegin
 Carriage ; see cart
 Carrot ; osahwahkudahkoon
 Carry, I carry him, it ; niud ezhewinah ; nind ezhewidoon
 Cart (sleigh) ; odahbahn
 " (wheel-sleigh) ; tetchissa odahbahn
 Cart, he draws a cart ; odahbe
 Cart-horse ; odahbe-papazhegonguzhe
 Carter ; wadahbeäud
 Carve, he c. ; muzenekoojega
 " he carves it ; o-muzenekoodahn, o-muzenekoonahn
 Carved ; it is c. ; muzenekooda

Carved, it is c. ; muzenekoo-zoo	Cave, there is a cave ; weembahbekah
Carved image ; muzenekoo-jegun	Cease, he ceases to ; poone, ishkwah
Carver ; see sculptor	Cedar (tree) ; keezhik
Case (for holding things) pindunonekahjegun	“ swamp, forest ; keezhekeke
Cask ; mukukoosug	Cedar branch ; keezhekahndaug
Cash ; gwahyak zhoneyah	Ceiling ; ishpemesugookahn
Cast iron ; sahguegahdag pewahbik	Celebrated, he, it, is c ; wahweejegahso, wahweejegahda
Castaway ; wabenegun	Celebration ; wahweenjegahdaweem
Castle ; keche-wahkuhegun	Celestial ; ishpeming dahzhe
Castor-oil ; pameda-shahboozegun	Cellar ; ahnahmesug-ahsunjeroon
Castrate, he c. him ; o-puquazhwaan	Cement ; pegew
Cat ; kahshugans	Cemetery ; chebagumig
Catarrh ; ahgig, ahgigokahwin	Census ; ahginjegahdawin
Catch, I c. him, her, it ; neen dabebenhah	Cent ; shoomahneka (pl. g.)
Catch, I c. him, her, it ; neen dabebenahn	Cent ; osowwahbekoons (pl. un)
Catch fish (he c. it in a net) ; o-pinduhunahn	Centre, in the c. ; nahwaheé
Catch fish ; o-pinduhudoon	Century, so many c. ; duss-wahk dusso peboon
“ “ he catches fish ; pinduhum	Ceremony ; ezhetwahwin
Catch a disease ; omezhekahgoon	Certain ; a certain ; qwahyuk ; bezhig
Catch fire, he, it, c. fire ; suhkeze, sukeda	Certainly ; ahbedakumig, kagat
Catches (on to something) ; udahbekesin	Certainly, yes ; nungakah, ahningwunah
Catechism ; kahtashim	Certificate ; dabwawene-muzenujegun
Catholic ; kahtoleek	Certify, he c. it ; odabwatoon
Caterpillar ; moosa (pl. g)	Chaff ; shegoonoooshkahjegun
Cattle ; ahwahkahnug	Chain ; pewahbeko-sugepejegun
Cause, use causative form of the verb, e.g. ; nebah, he sleeps ; o-nebaaun, he causes him to sleep	Chair, stool ; ahpubewin (pl. un)
Caustic ; chahgeda-mushkeke	Chairman ; nahgahnezid
Caution ; gahgetahwandumowin	Chalk ; wahbishkebazhebeegun
Cautious ; he is c. ; gahgetahwe	Chance, by chance ; nahnue-tah

veem-	Change (after) he c. it ; od-ahnjetoan, od-ahnjeiun	Cheerful, he is ch. ; mojegandum
oone,	Changed, changed life ; aunjebemahdezewin	Cheese ; toodooshahbowemecjim
ezhe-	Change fur, it ch. its fur ; aunduhwa	Cherry ; oquamin (pl.-um)
tahn-	Channel (navigable) ; enahoonahn	Cherry-tree ; oquameezh (pl.-ig.)
ahn	Channel (between islands) ; zheebahtig	Chestnut ; keche-shahwamin
wah-	Character, he has a good character ; minwandahgooze	Chest, breast ; okahkegunumah
gah-	Charcoal ; ahkukunzha	Chest, my, thy, his chest ; nin-ke-o-kahkegun
izhe	Charge, he ch. for it ; wetebahumahwah	Chew, he chews ; shahshahgwunjega
nje-	Charge (in war) ; mahwenzhewa	Chicken ; pahkuahquans
	Chariot ; ogemah-odahbaun	Chief (captain, officer) ; ogemah
	Charitable ; see benevolent, kind	Chieftainship ; ogemahwewin
	Charity (in giving) ; shahwanjegawin	Chilblain ; gepesewin
	Charity ; he practices charity ; shahshahwanjega	Child ; ahbenooje
	Chasm ; taushkahbekah	" my, thy, his ch. ; ne-ke-nejahnis, o-nejahnusun
	Chaste (pure of heart) he is ch. ; peeneze, ponedaa	Child-birth ; negeahwussowin
	Chastise, he ch. him ; o-pahshunzshawahn	Childish, he is ch. ; ahbenoojeeing-ezhewabeze
	Chastity ; peenahdezewin	Childhood ; ahbenoojeeewin
	Chatter, he ch. (he talks too much) ; osahmedoon	Chimney ; pooduwahn
	Cheap, it is cheap ; wanepahnud, wanepahneze	Chin ; my, thy, his ch. ; nindkid-od-ahmekun
	Cheat, I cheat ; neen wahyazhinga	Chip (of wood) ; peweguhegun
	Cheated, I am ch. ; neen naunbahnis	Chippeway ; ojiway (pl.-ig.)
	Cheating ; wahyazhingewin	Chirp, the bird ch. ; nugumopenashe
	Cheater ; wayazhingad	Chisel ; pugwunaegun
	Checkers (game) ; shooskooneganug	Choice, selection ; onahbundoowin
	Cheek ; onooowumah	Choke, he chokes ; pahquanishkahgo
	" my, thy, his cheek ; ne-ke-noow, o-noowun	Choose, I choose ; nind onahbunjega
	Cheer ; see comfort	Chop, he chops wood ; mahnesa, kishkeguhega
		Chopping ; mahnesawin
		Chosen, he, it is ch. ; onahbunjegahso, onahbunjegahda

- Church (as a body); anahmeäwin
 Church (building); anahmeawegumig
 Christian; anahmeäud
 Christianity; anahmeawin
 Churn; he ch.; toodooshpe-medaka
 Cider; mesheminahbo
 Cinders (red hot); miskokinzha
 Cinnamon; misquahnugak
 Circle; wahyahweyayang
 Circulate; pahpahmegewa
 Cistern; ahtooibun
 City; keche odanah (pl wun)
 Civilization; kekandahsoowin
 Civilize, he c. him; oekandahsoöun
 Clap, he cl. hands; pupahse-ninjeeödezo
 Clasp, he cl. him, it; o-min-jemenahn
 Class, division; pahkaëdewin
 Claw, its claw; ooshkunzbeen; or wegunzh, as affix
 Clay; white clay; wahbegun; wahbahbegun
 Clean, he, it, is clean; peeneze; peenud
 Cleanliness; peenezewin
 Cleanse, he, it, is cl.; peeneëgooze, peeneëgahda
 Clear, it is clear (plain); pugukessin
 Clear, it is clear (cloudless); pugukahbun
 Clearing; mauzheëgun
 Clearly (plainly); wahweenga
 Cleave, he cl.; pahseguhega
 Cleaver; pahseguhegun
 Clench, he cl. it; o-tahguun-jegan
 Clerk; ozhebeëga-wenene
 Climb, he climbs up; ahquahnduhwa
 Cling, he clings to him, it; od-ahyeendenahn
 Clip, he clips it; opewekoodahn
 Clock; tebuëgeesiswahn
 Clogs; metego-mukesenun
 Close; see shut, finish, uear
 Closet (small room); pekesahnug
 Cloth; manedowagin
 Clothe, he cl. him, it; o-peeseekoonaun, od-ahgweüun
 Clothes (clothing); ahgweüun, mahdindahgun
 Cloud; ahnuqwud
 Cloudy; it is c.; ningwahnuqwud
 Cloudless, it is c.; mezhuqwud
 Clover; nasobuguk
 Clumsy, he is cl.; koopudeze
 Coachman; wadahnbeäud
 Coal (see charcoal); ukukunzha-wussin
 Coal-mine; ukukunzha-wussin ekahn
 Coarse (hairy), it is c.; meshuhwaëgun
 Coast; tatebawa-kechegumee
 Coat; pupeesekuwahgun
 " (made of skins); wakoon as termination
 Cobweb; usubekashe-wussub
 Cock (fowl); pukuhahqua
 " (of a gun); obwahmans
 Co- (with); weej-
 Co-existence (for example); weeje-bemahdezewin
 Cod-liver oil; keego-pemeda
 Coffin; cheebuy-mukuk
 Cohabit, they c.; wedegawug
 Coil; tetebahoojegun
 Cold, it is c.; kezenah
 " (reserved) he is cold.; cheeshtahmeëhyah
 Colic, he has c.; ahkooshkuda

Collar ; nahbekuwahgun
 Collect ; see gather
 Collectively ; mahmuhwe
 Collision ; puketäodewin
 Colonist ; pahkupashid
 Colony ; kupashewin
 Colour, it is of such a c. ;
 enahuda
 Colt ; papazhegonguzheens
 Comb ; penahkwun, nussah-
 egun
 Combat ; megahdewin
 Come, come here ; oondaus
 " (interjection) ; umba
 " he comes ; peëzhah, pe-
 tugwishin
 Come forth, appear ; mooke,
 mookahso
 Come from, he c. from ; oon-
 jebah
 Come in, he c. in ; pindega
 " near, he c. near it ; o-
 pashosekahn
 Come near, he c. near him ;
 opashosekuhwahn
 Come out, he c. out ; pe-sah-
 guhum
 Come to, he c. to him ; o-pe-
 odesahn
 Comet ; wazoowahd uhnung
 Comfort, he c. him ; o-songe-
 daäshkuwahn
 Command, he c. him ; ode-
 nah
 Commander ; ogemah ; ne-
 gahnosawenene
 Commandment ; kugequa-
 win, gunahsongawin
 Commence ; see begin
 Commerce ; ahtaundewin
 Common, it is c. ; wahnedud
 Commit, I c. ; nin dodahn
 Commodious, it is c. ; tahwe-
 sin
 Communicate ; shukuhmo-
 ninga
 Companion ; weejewahgun

Company ; mahwunjeedewin
 Compare, he c. them ; oneezh-
 onahnun
 Compass (for drawing) ; wah-
 weyabeëgun
 Compassion ; see pity
 Compel ; use causative form
 Compete, he c. ; weekogitoo
 Complain, he c. ; gahgemedo-
 doon
 Complaint ; gahgemedoono-
 win
 Conceited, he is c. ; susagah-
 wanindezo
 Conceit ; susagahwanindezo-
 win
 Concern, it c. him ; opahpah-
 mezekundahn
 Concerning (him, it) ; debah-
 jemind, debahdooduming
 Concert ; nuguhmoowin
 Conciliate, he c. him ; od-ah-
 nesandumeëun
 Concubine, his c. ; odequam
 Condemn (to death) ; o-nah-
 nebomahn
 Condemnation ; tebahkoee-
 gawin, nahneboondewin
 Conduct ; see behaviour, lead,
 guide
 Confess, declare ; he c. it ; o-
 wahweendahn
 Confidence ; ahpanemoowin
 Confidently ; anegook
 Confront, they c. each other ;
 ahsumahbundewug
 Confuse, he c. him ; o-kewu-
 shquayandumeëun
 Confusion ; see disorder
 Congregation ; egew muyah-
 wunjeedejig
 Connection ; see relation
 Conquer ; see overcome
 Conqueror ; mamahzhetwand
 Consience ; kekanindezo-
 win
 Conscious (not fainting) ; me-
 kuhwe

Consecrate, he c. him ; okeh-etwahweäun
 Consent, he c. ; minwandum, nukodum
 Considered, he, it, is so c. ; enandahgooze, enaadahgwud
 Consolation ; ahbesewinde-win
 Console, he c. him ; od-ahbesewemahn
 Constable ; tukoonewawenene
 Constancy ; soongandumoo-win
 Constant, he is c. ; soongandum
 Constantly ; ahpuna, moon-zhug
 Construct : see make
 Construction ; kezhechegun
 Consult, they c. ; kahkeekedowug
 Consume, he c. ; chahgenega
 Consumption (disease) ; menewahpenawin
 Contain, it c. (dry) ; dabush-kena
 Contain, it c. (liquid) ; dabebe
 Contemplate ; see reflect, reflection
 Contempt ; tahbusaningawin
 Contemptible, it is c. ; tahbusandahgwud
 Contend ; see fight, compete
 Content, he c. him ; o-dabeäun
 Contented, he is c. ; dabeze, nuhandum
 Contentment ; dabanemoo-win
 Contest ; see fight, dispute
 Continually ; ahpuna, kahgenig, mozhang
 Continue ; kayahba, ahpuna
 Contract ; see tighten
 Contradict, he c. ; ahzhedawa, ahzhedawedum, ahgeonwatum

Contradiction ; ahgoonwatumowin
 Contribute, contrive ; see give ; plan
 Convenient, it is c. ; menosa
 Conveniently ; wanepuzh
 Conversation ; gunooninde-win
 Converse, we c. ; kegugunoonindemin
 Conversion ; aunjezhewabewin
 Convert, he c. him ; od-aunjezhewabezeäun
 Convey ; see carry, lead
 Convict ; he c. him ; odabemahn
 Convicted, he is c. ; dabemah
 Convince, he c. him ; od-ahbaäun
 Cook ; chebahquawenene
 " he cooks ; chebahqua
 Cool, it is c. ; tukesin, tukenyah
 Cool, he is c. (unmoved) ; tukedaäi
 Cooper ; mukukokawenene
 Copper ; osuwahbik, misquahbik
 Copy ; nahsaubeëgun
 " ; nahbebeegun
 " he copies ; nahsaubeëga nahbebeëga
 Cord (see rope) ; pemenuquan, usubaub
 Cordwood ; mesun (see fuel)
 Corduroy-road ; metigo-mekunuh
 Cork, or stopper ; kebahkooëgun
 Corkscrew ; getuëgun (pl-un)
 Corn (Indian c.) ; mundahmin mundahmenug
 Corned ; wuhwequayah
 Corpse ; weyuhwemah
 Corpulent, he is c. ; pekooje
 Correct ; qwahyuk

- Correctly; qwahyuko
 Correct, he c. it; o-qwahyu-
 koton, o-nunuheton
 Correspond, he c.; mahjebee-
 ga
 Correspondence; mahjebeë-
 gawin
 Corrupt, he c. him; o-bunah-
 jeäun
 Cost, it c. so much; enuh-
 ginda
 Costly, it is c.; sunuhgud
 Cottage; wahkuhegahns (pl-
 un)
 Cotton (material); wahbish-
 keegin
 Cough; ososodumowin
 " he has a c.; ososodum
 Council; kekedowin
 " he c. him; o-gugahn-
 somahn
 Count, I count; nind ahgin-
 dans
 Country; up country; ahke,
 o-gedahjewun
 Countryman; wejedahkeewa-
 mahgun
 Couple (pair, yoke) so many
 c.; dussawahn
 Couple, two, three c.; nezh-
 wawahn, neswawahn
 Courage; mungotahsewin
 Courageous, he is c.; mung-
 gotahse
 Court; tebahkoonedewin
 " (make love) he c. her;
 owewedegamah
 Cousin (male) my, thy, his
 male c.; ne-ke-nemoosha,
 o-nemoshayun, tahwis
 Cousin (female) my, thy, his
 female c.; nind-kid-aungo-
 sha, od-aungoshayun
 Covenant; wahweendumah-
 gawin
 Cover, he c. him, it; opudu-
 gwunuhwaun, o-pudugwu-
 nuhäun
- Covet, he c.; mesuhwandum
 Covetousness; mesuhwandu-
 mowin
 Cow; pezheke, equa-pezheke
 Coward; zhuhzahgoddaid
 Cowardice; zahgodaiwin
 Crab; ahzhahgashe
 Crack, he cr. something; mu-
 dwanjega
 Crack, he cr. it; o-mudwan-
 dahn, o-mudwamah
 Crack; see crevice
 Cradle; cheehabahkoonah-
 gun
 Crafty; see cunning
 Cramps, he has c.; ojepenego
 Cranberry; mushkegemin
 Crane; shushuge, ahjejuk
 Crank; sae handle
 Grape; netahgawuhyaun
 Crawl; see creep
 Crazy; he is c.; ahgunwah-
 deze, kewunahdeze
 Crease, see rumple
 Create; use make
 Creature; see animal
 Credit, he gives c.; muzenah-
 mahgooze
 Creditor; mazenahmahgoo-
 zid
 Cree Indian; kenishteno (pl-g)
 Creek; see river
 Creep, he cr.; pemooda
 Cricket; see grasshopper
 Crime; miche-dokumowin
 Crimson; see red
 Cripple; mahyahkezid, ma-
 mahnjegoozid
 Croak, he cr.; musetabgooze
 Crockery; onahgunun
 Crop; see harvest
 " (of a bird); omooduy
 Cross; ahzhedagahtik (pl-
 oon)
 Cross, he is cr.; meshedai
 " he looks cr.; mindahwa
 " (road cr.); ahzheda-
 ösa

- Crow; ahndak (pl. wug)
 " the cock cr. ; musetah-
 gooze
 Crowd, there is a cr. ; mah-
 muhwenoowug
 Crown ; ogemah-wewuquahn
 " of the head ; nahwese-
 goquahudib
 Crucible ; see melting pot
 Cruel, he is cr. ; muchedaä
 Cruelly ; muchedaäwin
 Crumb ; ishqwahnjegun, pe-
 wunjegun
 Crush, he cr. him, it ; obah-
 nahsekuwaun, obahnahse-
 kaun
 Crust ; ahyahkwahkoodag
 Crutch ; gwaushkwaundu-
 hoon
 Cry ; see weep
 " out, he cr. out ; pepahge,
 ahyauzhequa
 Cub ; see bear, fox, etc
 Cubit (elbow) ; kemenik
 Cucumber ; ashkunduming
 Cudgel ; mesahsig (pl.-oon)
 Cultivate ; see farm
 Cunning, he is c. ; kukuya-
 nese
 Cup ; menequahjegun
 Cupboard ; use shelf, closet
 Cur ; ahnemooshish
 Cure, he c. ; noojemoṭ'wa
 Curiosity (inquisitiveness) ;
 mahmukausubunjegun
 Curious, he is c. ; mahmukau-
 subungashke
 Curiously ; mahmukahje
 Currant (berry) ; meshejeemin
 (pl.-ug)
 Current, the c. is strong ;
 wahsejewun
 Curse, he c. ; muche-enahpe-
 nanjega
 Curtain ; ahgobejegun
 Cushion ; ahpequashemoon
 Curve ; see bend
 Custody, he is in c. ; tukone-
 gahso
 Custom (habit) ; nahgudeze-
 win
 Customs ; mahwunjehega-
 win
 Customer ; see purchaser
 Cut ; kishk
 " he c. him ; o-kishkezh-
 waun, o-kishkezhauun
 Cut down (fell trees) ; guhwah-
 esa
 Cut off, he cuts it off ; o-kish-
 keguhaun, o-kishkegunaun
 Cut up, he c. up meat ; me-
 seahka
 Cutler ; mokomahneka-we-
 nene
 Cutlery ; mokomahekewin
 Cypress ; o-kedundaug
 Dagger ; ahzhahwashkoon
 Daily ; andusso-kezheguk
 Dainty, he is d. ; mahmenah-
 jebo
 Dairy ; todoshahbo-wegumig
 Dam ; o-quahnim (pl in)
 Damage (loss) ; bunahjetah-
 sowin
 Damage, he suffers d. ; buna-
 jetahso
 Damnation ; nahnebondewin
 Damp, he, it, is d. ; nesah-
 buhwa, nesahbuhwamugud
 Dance, he d. ; neme
 " nemeḍewin
 Dancer ; nahmid
 Dandy ; sasagaud
 Danger ; nahnesahnezewin
 " he is in d. ; nahnes-
 ahneze
 Dangerous, it is d. ; nahnes-
 ahnud
 Dangerous ; nahnesahneze
 Dangerously ; nahnesahne
 Dare ; see venture
 Dare not ; see afraid
 Dark, it is d. ; puzhugishkah

Dark coloured ; mukuda	Defend, he d. him ; o-nahdu-
Darkness ; puzhugishkenum-	muhwaun
owin	Deficient ; see delay
Darn, he d. it ; obugoün	Deficient ; he, it is d. ; noon-
Dart ; shemahgun (pl. un)	dase, noondasa
Date (time when) ; ewh uhpe	Defile, he d. him, it ; o-wee-
Daughter ; odahnesemah	nealin, oweenetoon
" my, thy, his d. ;	Defiled ; wenedaii
nin-ke-dahnis, o-dahnesun	Defilement ; weenezewin
Daughter-in-law, my, thy,	Deformed ; see crooked, ugly
his d.-in-l. ; nesim, kesim,	Dejected ; see sad
o-semin	Delay, he d. ; kayahbe duh-
Dawn, it is d- ; pedahbun	neze
Day ; kezhegud	Delicacy (of constitution) ;
Daylight, it is d. ; wahbun	gahgedezewin
Dazzled, he is d. ; puzhugish-	Delicate, he is d. ; gahgedeze
kenuhmo	Delicious (of taste) ; weenge-
Dead, he is d. ; nebo, ke-nebo	poooose
" person ; cheebuy, kah-	Delight ; see joy, please, glad
nebood	Deliver ; see give, save, birth,
Deaf, he is d. ; gugebesha	set free
Deafness ; gugeb...hawin	Delirious, he is d. ; nekah-
Deaf person ; gagebeshad	bundum
Dear ; see verb to love	Deluge, the ; kemoshkuhung
" (expensive) it is d. ; suh-	uhke
nuhgud, suhnuhgeze	Demand, he d. it ; o-nundoo-
Death ; nebowin	tumuhwaun
Debt ; muzenuhegawin	Den ; wauzh (pl.-un)
Debtor ; mazenuhegad	Deny, he d. him, it ; od-ah-
Decay (perish) it d. ; bunah-	gonwatuhwaun
dud	Depart, he d. ; mahjah
Deceased ; bun	Depressed, he is d. ; ishkedaii
Deceit ; wuyazhingawin	Depth ; mejindim, unahmin-
Deceive, he d. ; wuyazhinga	dim
December ; munedoo-keezi-	Derived ; he, it is d. ; oondah-
soons	deze, oondahdud
Decency ; peenahdezewin	Descend, he d. ; nesaunduhwa
Decline ; see refuse	Descendant, his ; od-uyaune-
Decree ; enahkonegawin	ka-o-zheshayun
" he makes a d. ; enah-	Descent (steep) ; unebadenah
konega	Describe, he d. him, it ; o-de-
Deep ; it is d. ; time ; poose-	bahjemaun
kah	Description ; debahjemoowin
Deepen, he d. it ; oooseke-	Desert ; bukwudukumig
ton	" (run away) ; geeme
Deer ; wahwaushkashe	Deserter ; gahmid
Defeat ; see overcome	Deserve, he d. it ; quahyuk-
	dooduwah

- Desirable; he, it is d.; nunduhwandahgooze
 Desire; nunduhwandumoo-win
 Desire, he d.; nunduhwandum
 Desolate, it is d.; netahgandahgwad
 Desolation; bunahjechega-win
 Despair; ahnuhwanjegawin
 " he d.; ahnuhwanjega
 Despise, he d. him, it; o-tahbussanemahn, o-tahbussandahn
 Destination, his d.; wah-duzhe-ezhand
 Destiny; enandahgoozewin
 Destitute, he is d.; muhnase
 Destroy, he d.; buhnahje'wa
 Destruction; bunahjewawin
 Detach, detect; see separate, find
 Determine (settle) he d. it; ogezahk naun
 Determine, it is d.; kezahkoonegahda
 Devastation; bunahjechega-win
 Device (plot); kukuyanezewin
 Devil; muhe-muhnedoo
 Devise; see plan
 Devoted, he is d. to him, it; od-aungwahmekuhwaun, odaungwahmekau
 Devotion; see piety
 Devout, he d. him; od-ahmwahn
 Dew, there is d.; mindokud
 Diarrhoea; shahbookahwezewin
 Die, he d.; it d.; nebo, nebo-mugud
 Differ; see disagree
 Different, differently; puhkaun, aunje
 Difficult, it is d.; sunugud
 Difficulty; sunugezewin
 Dig, he d.; wahnuka
 Digest, he d. it well; o-menokahgoon
 Dignified, he is d.; kechetwahwandahgooze
 Diligent; see industrious
 Dim, his eyes are d.; pegesuhwaube
 Diminish, he d. it; o-pungewahgetoon
 Dine, he d.; nahwuqua-wesenewin
 Dinner; nahwuqua-wesene-win
 Dip, he d. him, it; o-googee-nahn
 Dirt; wahnuk
 Dirty, he, it, is d.; weeneze, weenud
 Disappear, he d.; aungwunahgooze
 Disappoint, he d. him; kahween o-dabe'ahseen
 Disappointed, he is d.; kahween minwandunse
 Discern; see perceive
 Disciple; kekenolimahgun
 Discontent; mahnaudumoo-win
 Discontented, he is d.; mahnaudum
 Discontinue; see leave off
 Discourage, he d. him; o-shahgwanemofun
 Discouraged, he is d.; shahgwanemo
 Discourse; keekedowin
 Discover; see find out, invent
 Disease; ahkosewin, enahpenawin
 Disentangle, he d. it; o-nusahbegenau
 Disguise, he d. himself; wuhneezo
 Disgust; shegudandumowin

- Disgusted, he is d. ; o-shegudanemahn
 Dish ; onahgun
 Dish-cloth ; kesecenegun
 Dishfull ; ningotonahgun
 Dish, game ; pugasawin
 Dishonest, he is d. ; wuyazhingashkewin
 Dishonesty ; wuyazhingashke
 Dishonor, he d. him ; od-ugahsomaun
 Dishonorable ; ahgahtandahgoze
 Dislocate, he has a d. ; kootegotah
 Disobedient, he is d. ; ahgoonwatum, gugahnsetum
 Disobey, he d. him ; od-ahgoonwatuwaun
 Disorder ; peewesin
 Disperse ; see scatter
 Displease ; he d. him ; onishkeiün
 Dispose of, disposition ; see give away, sell, temper
 Dispute ; see quarrel, strife
 Dissipated, he is d. ; wuhnishquase
 Dissuade, he d. him ; od-ahnezhetumoahn
 Distance, it is such a d. ; ahpeeelah
 Distant (far off) ; wahsuh
 " it is d. ; wahsuhwud
 Distinct ; see plain
 Distress ; ahnemezewin
 Distribute (divide) he d. ; mahduhooke
 Distribution ; mahduhookewin
 Disturb, he d. him ; o-wunishquaün
 Disturbance ; see riot, trouble
 Ditch ; puhsahnekaun
 Dive, he dives ; googe
 Diver ; googewenene
 Divides, he d. ; nanahwetahga
 Divine, it is d. ; kechetwahwahdahgwud
 Divorce ; wabenedewin
 Do, he does something ; ezhehega
 " he does something to him ; o-dooduwahn
 Doctor ; mushkekewenene
 Document ; o-zhebeëgun
 Doe ; noozhas (pl.-oog)
 Dog ; ohnemoosh
 " my, thy, his, d. ; ninduykeduy, o-duyun
 Doings ; ezhehegawinun
 " doodumoowinun
 Dollar ; waubik
 Domestic ; see tame
 Done ; see finished, cooked
 Don't ; kago
 Donkey ; see ass
 Door ; ishquahndam
 Double (two) ; beeto
 " (twice as much) ; neezhing-menik
 Double ; see fold
 Doubt, he d. ; kewahdandumowin
 Doubtful, it is d. ; keewahdandahgwud
 Doubtless ; see certainly
 Dove ; wabhomeeme (pl.-ug)
 Down (soft feathers) ; mesagwunun
 Down (downwards) ; nesuhyee
 Doze, he d. ; ahsingwum
 Drag ; see draw, pull
 Drain, he dr. it ; o-busahnekahdoon
 Draught, there is a d. ; shahbooda-ahsin
 Draught-ox ; odalbe-pezheke
 Draw (drag) he d. ; o-dahbe
 " back, he d. back ; equahbe
 Draw liquid, he d. l. ; gwahbuhun

Draw up on shore ; od-ugwu-
 hodoon
 Draw-knife ; mokojegun
 Draw-net ; cheemahahgun
 Dread, he d. him, it ; o-gosh-
 emahn, o-gosetahn
 Dream ; enahbundumowin
 " he d. ; enahbundum
 Dreamer ; anahbundung
 Dregs ; shegoosa
 Drenched, he is d. ; poosah-
 bahwa
 Dress ; ahgwewin
 " see clothes, put on
 Dried ; pahta
 Drift-wood ; aungwahsug
 Drink ; menequawin
 " he d. ; menequa
 " he d. it ; o-menequan
 Drip, it d. ; pupahngegah
 Drive, he d. him (horse) ; od-
 odahbeäun
 Drive away, he d. him away ;
 op-ekonahzhahwaun
 Driven by the wind ; pahpah-
 maushe
 Drop ; pahngegaug
 " (let fall) ; o-buhneenahn
 Dropsy, he has d. ; oombe-
 jeeshkah
 Drought, there is a d. ; bebe-
 nakumegeda
 Drown, he is d. ; nesahbuhwa
 Drum ; tawahgun
 Drunk, he is d. ; kewushqua-
 be
 Drunkard ; kahwushquabid
 Drunkenness ; menequashke-
 win
 Dry, he, it is dry ; pauso,
 pahta
 Duck ; shesheeb
 Duckling ; shesheebaus
 Dumb person ; natah-keke-
 koosig
 Dunce ; babagekahdezid
 Dung ; moow

Durable ; see strong
 During ; magwah, ahpeech
 Dusky, he is d. ; mukuda-
 weze
 Dust ; weyugussa
 Dusty, it is d. ; benahkume-
 gishkah
 Duty, it is his d. ; nunduh-
 wandahgooze
 Dwell, he d. ; dah
 " he d. in it ; od-ubetuh-
 waun
 Dwelling, his d. audaud
 Dye (color) ; onunsegun
 " I dye (color) ; nin onun-
 sege
 Dyed, it is dyed ; uhdeso, uh-
 deta
 Dyer ; adesegad
 Dying, I am d. ; nin gewene,
 nin nib
 Dysentery, he has d. ; shah-
 boondashkah
 Each ; papazhig
 Eagle ; megezee (pl wug)
 Eager ; see zealous
 Ear ; otuhwugumah
 " my, thy, his ear ; netuh-
 wug, ketuhwug, otuhwug
 Early ; e. in the m'g ; weebah
 kegezhab
 Earn, he e. something ; kush-
 ketumauso
 Earnest ; see zealous
 Earnestly ; wawane
 Ear-ring ; nahbeshabesoon
 Earth, on earth ; uhke, uh-
 keeng
 Earthen ; wahbegun
 Earthquake, there is an e. ;
 neningishkahmuguduhke
 Easily ; wanepuzh
 East (in, to, or from the e.) ;
 wahbunoong
 East-wind ; wahbune-noodin
 Easy, it is e. ; wanepuhnud
 Eat, he eats, it eats ; weesene
 o-meejin

Eating-house; see tavern
 Eating; weesenewin
 Ebb, the tide is ebbing; o-
 dauskemugud nebe
 Echo; see resound
 Eclipse, there is an e.; keezis
 nebo
 Edge (of a tool); gahnuk
 Edify, he ed. him; omesanduhmoan
 Educated, he is ed.; kekenouhmahgooze
 Education; kekandahsowin
 Eel; pemese (pl.-wug)
 Efface; see blot out
 Effect (accomplish) he e. it;
 o-kushketoon
 Effective, it is eff.; minwah-
 bumenahgwud
 Effectual, it is eff.; kechenahbudud
 Effort; weekoojetoowin
 Egg; wahwun (pl.-oon)
 Eight; ishwauswe or nish-
 wauswe
 Eighty; ishwauswe-meduhnuh
 Either, or; kamah-kamah
 Elbow; o-dooskwun, pem-
 nik
 Elder (ruler); katezid
 " (in age); sasekezib
 Elder-tree; paushkesegunauk
 Eldest; suhsekeze
 Election; see choice
 Elephant; keche-ahwase
 Eleven; medaushwe zhe paz-
 hig
 Elk; cariboo; ahtik
 Elm; ahnib (pl.-eeg)
 Eloquent, he is el.; netahwa
 Else, anything else; kago
 puhkaun
 Elsewhere; puhkaun ningooje
 Emanate, it e. from; oondah-
 dud
 Emancipate; see free
 Embark; he em.; poose

Embarkation; poosewin
 Embarrass, he em. him; o-
 wuhwunemahn, o-wuhwu-
 nemotuhwahn
 Embellish; see ornament
 Embrace; see hug
 Embroider, he em.; niskahg-
 wuhega
 Emerge, he, it em. (fr. water)
 mooshkuhugwinjesa
 Emigrant; pamoodagoozid
 Emigrate, he em.; pemooda-
 gooze
 Eminent; keche enandahgoze
 Emit, it emits; oombahbuhta
 Employ; see hire, use, busy,
 occupy
 Empty; peesheshig
 Enable, I enable; nind en-
 nimah
 Encircle; see surround
 Enclose; see fence in, shut in
 Encourage, he en. him; o-
 menokuhgekemaun
 Encouragement; ahbesewin-
 gawin
 Encumber, I en.; nin-niske-
 kahge
 Encumber; see obstruct
 End; wahyaquah
 Endeavour; see try
 Endless; wahyaquahyahse-
 nook
 Endure, he en. it; o-soongan-
 dahn
 Enemy; shaungaujegad
 Energetic, he is en.; anegook
 ahnoke
 Energetically; anegook
 Engaged; see do, busy, be-
 troth
 England; shauguhnaushuh-
 kee
 Englishman; shauguhnaush
 Engrave, he en.; mahzene-
 beuga
 Engraving; mahzenebeegun

Enjoy, he en. it ; o-moojegandahn	Especialy ; maminduhga " wahweezh
Enjoy, he en. himself ; moojegandum	Esquimaux ; ashkebood
Enjoyment ; moojegandumo-win	Establish, he e. it ; od-ahyinjeseeton
Enlarge, he en. it ; omechah-ton	Esteem, he e. him, it ; od-ahpetanemahn, od-ahpetandahn
Enlighten, he e. him ; owahsayahbeäun	Estimable, he is e. ; ahpeetan-dahgooze
Enmity ; see hatred, malice	Estimate ; see value
Enough, it is e. ; me menik, me ewh	Eternal ; kahgega
Enquire ; see ask	Eternally ; kahgenig, kah-gene
Enrage ; see make angry	Eunuch ; ayaqua-wenene
Enrich, he en. him ; o-wahnuhdezeäun	Europe (in, to, or from) ; keche-ahgahming
Enslave, he e. him ; odah-wahkahnaun	Evangelist ; manwahjemood
Ensnare ; see tempt, entrap	Evaporatë, it e. ; ahnesesin
Entangled, he is e. ; biswah-bekeshin	Even, it is e. ; onahbekud " if ; mesuhwah
Enter, he e. ; pindega	Evening ; oonahgoosh
Entertain, he e. him ; o-pindeguhnaun	Event ; see news
Enthusiast, he is an e. ; keche enandum	Ever, ever since ; ahpuna
Entice, he e. him ; o-weekwusomahn	Everlasting ; kahgega
Enticement ; weekwusongawin	Every, e. one of us, you them ; kahkenuh anducheyung-yag-waud
Entire ; see whole	Everything everywhere ; meze kago
Entirely ; ahpeche, kukenuh wahweenga	Everywhere ; mezd, mezewa
Entreat ; see beseech	Evidence ; see testimony, proof
Envelope ; mushkemodaus	Evident, it is e. ; pahguketahgwud
Envy ; kezahwanindewin " he is en. ; kezahwaujega	Evil ; mujjo-ahyeewish, mujje
Equal (equally) ; tebishko, tetebishko	Ewe (sheep) ; noozha-mahnishahnish
Erect, he, it, is e. ; quahyukogabbuhwe	Exact (exactly) ; quahyuk, nesetah, wahweenga
Err ; see wander, astray, mistake	Exalt (extol) he e. him, it ; od-ishpanemahn, od-ishpandahn
Errand ; see message	Examine, he e. him, it ; o-koojekekanemahn, o-koojekekandahn
Escape, he e. ; ozhemo	Example (given) ; kekenowahbunduhewawin

Example (received) ; kekeno, wahbumegowin
 Exasperate ; see provoke
 Excavate, he ex. it ; o-wah-
 nekahdahn
 Excavation ; wahyahnekah-
 dag
 Exceed, it ex. (in value) ; ah-
 wushema, enandahgwud
 Exceedingly ; ahpeche
 Excel ; see surpass
 Excellent ; keche onesheshin
 Except ; see leave out
 " use "atuh" (only)
 with the negative
 Exchange, he e. him, it ; o-
 mashquahtoonau
 Excite ; see encourage, pro-
 voke, etc
 Excited, he is ex. ; ojahneme-
 ze
 Excitement ; oombahsonde-
 win
 Exclaim ; see cry out
 Excrement ; moo
 Excursion ; see expedition
 Excuse, he makes ex. ; shahg-
 wanemotahgooze, shahg-
 wanemotahgoozewin
 Execute ; see kill, behead,
 hang
 Exercise (walking) ; pahpah-
 moosawin
 Exertion ; see effort
 Exhausted, he is e. ; chahge,
 nega-ahyaquewe ahquewe
 Exhort, he ex. ; aungwahme-
 tahgoze
 Exhortation ; gughansonga-
 win
 Exile ; see banish
 Exist, he ex. ; uhyah
 Existence ; uhyahwin
 Expand ; see spread out
 Expect ; see look out, wait for
 Expedition ; piskaube
 Expeditious ; see active, quick

Expel ; see banish
 Expense ; see cost
 Expensive ; see dear
 Experience ; nugudandumo-
 win
 Experience, he has had ex. ;
 nugudandum
 Expert ; see skilful
 Expiration ; poonaningawin
 Expire ; see die, passed
 Explain, he ex. ; o-kekandu-
 moäun
 Explode, it ex. ; paushkeda-
 mugud
 Explosion ; paushkedawin
 Expose, he ex. it ; o-mezhesh-
 ahtoon, o-mezheshahsaun
 Extend ; see lengthen, stretch
 out, widen
 Extensive, it is ex. ; keche,
 mechahmugud
 Extent ; aquahg
 Exterminated, they are ex. ;
 ishquahuyahwug
 Extinguish, he ex. it ; od-ah-
 taäun
 Extinguisher ; ahtaëgun
 Extra ; petuh
 Extract ; see pull out, take
 out
 Extraordinary ; mahmukah-
 kukumig
 Extravagance ; chahgene-
 gashkewin
 Extravagant, he is ex. ; chah-
 genegashke
 Extremely ; ahpeche
 Extremity (end) ; wuhnukoo-
 win
 Eye ; ooshkinzhegomah
 " my, thy, his eye ; ne-ke
 o-shkinzhig
 Eye-brow ; mahmah (pl.-n)
 Eye-lash ; meshahbewenaun
 Fable ; adesokahn
 Fabulous giant ; weendego
 Face, my, thy, his, f. ; nin-
 ke, o-daugwy

Factory ; kawegumig
 Fade, it f. ; ahnooshkah
 Fail, he f. ; ahnuhwaweze
 Failure ; ahnuhwawezewin
 Faint, he f. ; wahnemekuhwe
 Fair ; see beautiful, handsome
 Fairly, he deals f. ; quahyuk-
 ezhewabeze
 Fairy ; Windegooqua
 Faith ; dabwayandumowin
 Faithful, he is f. ; quahyuk-
 bemahdeze
 Fall (autumn) ; Tahwahgi
 " he f. ; it f. ; pungeshin,
 punge-sin
 " down, he, it, f. d. ; nes-
 ahkooshkah
 " in, he, it, f. in ; pinjesa
 " (let fall) ; see drop
 " through, he, it, f. th.
 shahboosa
 False ; see deceive, cheat
 Falsehood ; see lie
 Fame, famous ; see renown,
 renowned
 Family ; enodawisiwin
 " one, two families ;
 ningotooda, nuzhooda
 Famine, there is a f. ; puaku-
 dakumigud
 Fan ; wawasaḡgun
 Fancy ; see imagine
 Far (see distant) ; wahsuh
 Fare, he f. so ; enahnjega
 Farewell ; boozhoo
 Farm ; ketegahn (pl-un)
 Farmer ; ketegawenene
 Farming ; ketegawin ;
 Fashion ; see custom
 Fast ; keḡgwishemowin
 " he f. ; keḡgwishemo
 Fasten, see tie, nail, bind
 Fastidious, he is f. ; tasenede-
 zo
 Fat ; weenin, pameda
 " , he is f. ; weeneno
 Father ; oyoosemah, wayoos-
 imned

Father, my, thy his f. ; noos,
 koos, o-sun
 " papa ; noosa
 " -in-law ; my, thy, his
 f.-in-l. ; nin,-ke,-zhenis, o-
 zhenesun
 Fathom, one f. ; ningotonik
 Fatigue ; ahyakosewin
 Fatten, he f. him ; oweenen-
 oḡun
 Fault ; muche-dodumowin
 " pahtaḡdowin
 Favour (given) ; shahwunje-
 gawin
 " (received) ; shahwa-
 nemegowin
 Favourite, he is a f. ; netah-
 sohgeah
 Fawn ; ketugaukoons
 Fear ; sagezewin
 " gotahjewin
 " he f. ; sageze, gotahje,
 ahgoske
 Fearful (object of dread), he,
 it, is f. ; gotaujegunase
 Fearless ; see bold
 Feast ; weekondewin
 " he makes a f. ; week-
 onga
 Feather ; meegwahn
 February ; nahmabene keezis
 Feeble ; see weak, incapable
 Feed (give to eat), I f. ; nind
 ahshunga
 " I f. myself ; ahshungis
 Feels, he f. (touching) ; ku-
 gwadenega
 Feign ; see pretend
 Fellow ; weejewahgun
 Fellow-worker ; weejunooke-
 mahgun
 " -man ; weejuhishenah-
 ba
 Female (woman) ; equa
 " -being ; equa-uhyah
 " (of animals) ; noozha,
 noozha-uhyah

Fence; mechegun
 " he makes a f.; mechegunahkoo-pejega
 Ferment, it f.; oodahmugud
 Fern; ahuahgunushk
 Ferocious; see fierce
 Ferret; see weasel
 Ferry-boat; ahzhuhwuhoojegin
 Fertile, it is f.; netahwegin
 Fester, it f.; nenewun
 Festival; kechekeezhegud, kechetwahkeezhe-gud
 Fetch (see bring), he f. him, it; o-nahnoun, o-nahdin
 Fever; keezhesowin
 Few; punge, papazhig
 Fibre; ahsubaub
 Fickle, he is f.; nookedaä
 Fiddle; nauzhubeëgun
 Field; ketegaun
 " new f.; ooshke ketegaun
 Fifteen; medahsive zhe nahnun
 Fifteenth; ako zhe nahnun
 Fifth; nahnuning
 Fifthly; ako nahnuning
 Fifty; nahnemeduhnuh
 Fig; keche-shoowemin
 Fight, he f.; megauso
 " he f. him, it; o-megahnaun—o-megahdaun
 Fight; megahsowin
 Fighting (habit of); mahmegausoshkewin
 Figure; see image
 File; sesepoojegin
 " he files; sesepoojega
 Fill, he f. it with liquid (in. an.); o-moshkenahdon
 " he f. it with dry things (in. an.); o-mosekenuhaun
 " he f. it with liquid; o-moshkenabudon
 " he f. it with dry things; o-moshkenabunaun

Filled, he, it is f. (dry things); moshkena
 " he it is f. (liquid); moshkenabe
 Filter; see strain
 Filth; moo, weeneswin
 Filthy, he is f.; moowejewe
 Fin, its f.; oninjegun
 Finally; kaguhpe, ishuhaj
 Find, he f. something; mekahga
 " he f. him, it; omekahwaun, o-mekauun
 Find out; mekahga
 Fine, it is a f. day; menokezhegud
 " (not coarse), it is f.; ahgahsubegud,-begezo
 " see good, beautiful
 " -looking; see handsome
 Finger; (same as "hand")
 Finish, he f. it; o-keezhetooh
 Fir; Shingoob
 Fire; ishkoota
 " -brand; Kashahkedag
 " -fly; wahwahtase
 " -place; boodahwun
 Firm (determined), he is f.;
 " (strong), it is f.; Sougan, sougise
 Firmly; souge
 Firmament; meghukeezhik
 First, the f.; netun; natumesing
 " of all; nahkuhwa
 " -born; suhsekeze
 " -fruits; netun-kaugh-egingin
 " -rate, it is; ahpeche menoosa
 Fish; kego (pl. yug)
 " -bone; kugowekun
 " -oil; kugo-pemeda
 " (catch f.), he is f.; wawabunahbe
 Fishing; kegoëka-win
 Fisherman; kegoëka-wenene

- Fish-hawk; mechegegoona
 " -net; ahsuh (pl. llg.)
 " -store; kugowegumig
 Fist; pequahkooning
 Fit, he has a f.; nimekuhwe
 " it f. well; menokahmugud
 Five; nahnun. In compos.
 ' nahno
 Five hundred; nahnwauk
 Fix, he fixes it; ahtoon; o-
 nahnuutoon
 Flabby, he is f.; shahgoose
 Flag; kekewaöon
 " -staff; kekewaöonahtig
 Flail; pugunduhgun
 " (used by Indians); bah-
 wuhgun
 Flame; see fire, blaze
 Flannel, white f.; waubeegin
 " yellow f.; osuhwah-
 beegin
 " red f.; misquaubeegin
 Flat, it is f.; nuhbuggah,
 nuhbuggeze
 " -iron; shoshkwaguhegun
 " -stone; tasaubik
 Flatten, he f. it (in. an.); o-
 tasetoon, o-taseün
 Flatter; see praise
 Flattery; wahweezhindewin
 Flavour; see taste
 Flax; ahsubaub
 Flea; puhbig
 Fledged, it is f.; omeegwune
 " it is not f.; pushkoose
 Flee, he f.; ozhemo
 Flesh; weegaus, weegause-
 mah
 Flexible, it is f.; seebiskahgud
 Fling; see throw
 Flint; peewahnug
 Float, he it f.; ahgwinjin, ah-
 ahgwüda
 Fog; see chastise
 Flood; nekebewin
 Floor, on the f.; mechsug
 " in the middle of f.;
 nahwesug
 Flooring (boards); ahpesh-
 emonauk
 Flour; nahpahna; buquazh-
 egun
 " -mill; pootahgun; pese-
 poojgun
 Foolish, he is f.; kukebahdeze
 Foolishness; kukebahdezewin
 Foot; ozidumah
 " my, thy, his f.; negid,
 kegid, ozid (pl-un)
 " right f.; kechegid
 " left f.; nuhnumjegid
 " (measure), one; ning-
 ootoozid; two, three, etc.
 f.; neeghoozid, nes-
 oozid, nesoozid
 " of a hill; nesahke
 " step; see track
 " stool; ahgoojesedashe-
 moon
 For, the sake of; oonje
 For (because); sah
 " mah
 Forbear; pakah
 Forbearance; see patience
 Forbid, he f.; genahumahga
 Forbidden, it is f.; genahu-
 mahgamuhgud
 Force; see power
 Forebode; see augur
 Forehead, kuttegwun, okuh-
 tij
 Foreign, he is a f.; mahyugeze
 Foreman; nahgahnezid
 Forenoon (in the); chebwah
 wuquag
 Forequarter (of an animal);
 oosahgin
 Forerunner; nahgahnishkaul
 Forest; metigwahke
 Foretell, he f.; negaunahjenes
 Forge; ahwishtoyahwegumig
 Forget, he f.; wahnandum
 Forgetful, he is f.; nctah-wah-
 nandum
 Forgetfulness; wahnandu-
 moowin

- Forgive, he f.; poonandum
 Forgiveness; poonegedatah-gawin
 Forgotten; he is f.; wuhu-
 audahgoze
 Fork, table f.; pahukuhegun
 " he f. (uses a f.); pahuk-
 uhega
 Forlorn; see lonely
 Form (shape); ezhenahgooze-
 win
 Formed, he, it is f.; ozhege
 Former; bun
 Formerly; wahyashkud
 " kuhyut
 Formidable, he, it, is f.; got-
 aume gwandahgoose-dahg-
 wud
 Fornication; pezhewahdeze-
 win
 Forsake, he f. him, it; o-nah-
 guhdaun
 Forsaken, he, it is f.; waben-
 egauso,-gahda
 Fort; wahkuhegun
 Forth; see go, come, lead,
 flow
 Forthwith; pahbega
 Fortieth; neemedahnuduch-
 ing
 Fortify, he f. him, it; o-soon-
 geseiun, o-soon-getoon
 Fortitude; soongedaiwin
 Fortnight; neezho-ahnumei-
 kezhegud
 Fortunate, he is f.; shahwan-
 dahgooze
 Fortune; see riches
 Forty; neemedahnud
 Forward; neegaunenuhka
 Foul; see filthy
 Found, he, it, is f.; mekauso,
 mekahjegauso, mekahda
 Foundling; mekahgun (pl-ug)
 Found thing; mekahgun
 (pl-un)
 Foundation; ahzhoochesech-
 egun
 Founded, it is well f.; minje-
 moosechegahda
 Foundry; ningesegawigen-
 nig
 Fountain; see spring
 Four; neewin. In compos.
 neeö
 Four hundred; neewauk
 Four thousand; neewing
 Fourth, the f.; ako-neewing
 Fourteen; medauswe, zhe-
 neewin. In compos., zhe-
 neeö
 Fowl; Pukuhahqua
 Fox; Wahgoosh (pl-ug)
 Fractured; see broken
 Fragile; see weak, brittle
 Fragrant, it is f.; meno-mah-
 gooze (an. in.) mahgwud
 Freckled, he is f.; ketugeen-
 gwa
 Free, he is f.; tebanindegö
 Freedom; tebanindezoowin
 Freely; wanepuzh
 Freeze, frozen; kushkudin,
 mushkuhwudin
 Freight (mdse, etc.); ahnok-
 aujegun
 French (man); wometegöooshe
 " (woman); wametegoo-
 she-qua
 Frequently; nahningun
 Fresh; ooshke
 Fretful, he is f.; mumahwe
 Friday; nahno-kezhegud
 Friend, my, thy, his f.; neeje-
 kewa, weejekewayunneeje
 Friendship; enahwandewin
 Fright; uhmuhnesoowin
 Frighten, he f. him; o-sag-
 eiun, odahmuhwaun
 Frightened, he is f.; sagau-
 dum, megoshkanje-uhyah
 Frightful, he, it, is f.; gotau-
 megooze, gotaumegwud
 Fringe; tutebegwanjegun
 Frisky, he, it, is f.; wahnish-
 quase

- Frivolous; pesenahdeze
 Frock; see gown, dress
 Frog; o-mukuhke
 From; oonje, with-ng
 Front, in f.; neegaun
 Frost; mushkuhwudin
 Froth; see foam
 Frown, he f.; nishkaujingwa
 Frugal; see economical
 Fruit; meenewin (pl-un)
 Fruitful, it is f.; netahmeene-
 we
 Frustrate, he f. it; obuhnah-
 jetoon
 Fry, I fry; nin sahsahkokwe
 Frying-pan; sahsakoquahn
 Fuel (wood); mesun
 " see wood, coal, charcoal
 Fugitive; kemewenene
 Fulfil, he f. it; otebishkosetoon
 Fulfilled, it is f.; tebishkosech-
 egahda
 Full; see filled
 Fully; wahwinga, ahpeche
 Fun (merriment); shomewah-
 dezewin
 Funeral; see burial
 Funnel; pinsebaujegun
 Funny, it is f.; wahwegah-
 dandahgwud
 Fur (or wool); peewug
 Furious; see anger, rage
 Furl, he f. (the sail); o-dute-
 begenaun
 Furnace; ningahpekezegun
 Furnish; see procure, prepare
 Furniture; uhyahbucheton-
 gin
 Furrow; pasahnekahtag
 Further; nahwuj wahsuh
 " and further, ashkum
 wahsuh
 Future; negaun enukayah
 Gabble, he g.; osahmedon
 Gaiety; see gayness
 Gain, he g. it; o-kushketoon
 " over, he g. him o.; o-
 kushkeäun
- Gainsay; see contradict, deny
 Gall; weensop
 Gallery, in the g.; ishpeines-
 egoong
 Gallon, menequaujegun
 Gallop, he g.; kechegwaush-
 koone
 Gallows; ahgonedewug
 Gamble, they g.; uhtahdewug
 Gambler; atahgashkid
 Gambling; uhtahgashkewin
 Game (play); odumenoowin
 (pl-un)
 " (deer, etc.); gahoosangin
 Gangway; waujepoosing
 Gap; gape; see hole; yawm
 Garden; ketegahnans (pl-un)
 Garment; ahgwewin
 Garner; see granary
 Garter; kushkedausabesoon
 Gasp, he g. for breath; ish-
 kunahmo
 Gute; ishquahndam (pi-un)
 Gather, he g. it together (in-
 an.); omahwunjeäun,
 o-mahwunjetoon
 " berries, he g. b.; suh-
 sagah
 Gauze; zebahwuhsaëgin
 Gay, he is g.; shomewahdeze,
 pahpenanemo
 Gaze; grazing; see look
 Generally (usually); kagah
 uhpuna
 Generation (producing); oon-
 dahdesewin
 Generous, he is g.; mahme-
 gewa, netahshahwaujega
 Gentile; see heathen
 Gentle, he is g.; pakahdeze,
 menodää
 Gentleman; o-gemah, kachet-
 wahwezid
 Gentleness; pakahdezewin
 Gently; seebiskauj, nukägang
 " pakah
 Genuine, it is g.; quahyuk-
 wud

- Germ; see bud
 German; ahnemah (pl-yug)
 Germinate, it g.; suhgunwe
 Get; see procure, gain, win
 " down; see descend,
 climb, slide
 " from, he g. it f.; odoon-
 deuaun
 " in, he g. in; poose
 " lost; see lose the way
 " on; see climb up
 " out; see go out
 " over; see jump, go, step,
 over
 " ready; see prepare
 " up; see climb, rise
 " worse; see worse
 Ghost; cheebuy
 Giant; mesahba
 Giddy, he is g.; kewushqua
 Giddiness; kewushquawin
 Gift (given); megewawin
 " (received) meenegowin
 Guild, he g. it (an. in.); od-
 osuhwahshooneyahkaha-
 naun, -kahdaun
 Gilt, it is g. (an. in.); osuh-
 wah-shooneyahkaus, -kah-
 da
 Gimlet; pemeneagauns
 Gird, he g. himself; kechepeso
 Girdle; kechepesoon
 Girl; equazans
 Girth; ahsoochepejgun
 Give, he g.; megewa
 " back, he g. it back; na-
 yaub o-meenaun
 " to drink, he g. to d.;
 menuhewa
 " rest, he g. him r.; od-
 ahnwabeüun
 " thanks, he g. th.; mah-
 mooyuhwa
 " up; see abandon
 Given, he, it, is g. away; pu-
 gedenegauso, -gahda
 Giving; mahnugewawin
- Glad, he is g.; minwaudun,
 moojegaudum, nuk-
 andum
 " (make), he, us, him, g.;
 onunwandumeüun
 Gladly; wawane
 Gland, my, thy, his, g.; ne-
 nishk, kenishk, o-nishwun
 Glass; wahsachegunabbik
 Glide, he g. through the air;
 pejebesö
 Globe (the); ewhuhkë
 Globular, it is g. (an. in.); be-
 komenahgeze, bekomenuh-
 gud
 Gloomy; see melancholy,
 overcast
 Glorification; kechetwahan-
 dahgoozewin
 Glorify, he g. him; o-kech-
 etwahwenaun
 Glorious, he, it, is g.; kechet-
 wahwandah-gooze, -dahg-
 wud
 Glory; kechetwahwezewin
 Glove; minjekahwun
 Glow-worm; wahwahtase
 Glue; nahmaquun
 Glutton; nabahdezid
 Gluttony; nebahdezewin
 Gnash, he g.; neeyahbedane
 Gnat; same as mosquito
 Gnaw, he g. it; osheshwegwah-
 ndaun
 Go, he g.; ezhah
 " it g.; ezhahmugud
 " about, he g. a.; pahpah-
 ezhah
 " along, he g. a.; uhne-
 ezhah
 " aside, he g. a.; ekoogah
 " astray; see loose the
 way, wander
 " away, he, it, g. a.; mah-
 jah, mahjahmugud
 " back, he g. b.; kewa
 " before, he g. b.; ahneuc-
 gahne

- Go and do, he g. and d. it ;
od-ahwedoodaun
- “ down, he g. d.; nesaun-
duhwa
- “ from, he g. f.; oonje mah-
jah
- “ home, he g. h.; kewa
- “ in, he g. in; pindega
- “ into the water; pahboobe
- “ into captivity; mahjewew-
jegauso
- “ in peace; pezaun suh
mahjaun
- “ near; pazho ezhaun
- “ not; kago ezhahkau
- “ off; mahjah
- “ on, he, it, g. on; mah-
jeeshkah
- “ out, he; it, g. o.; sahguh-
um, sahguhummogud
- “ through; see pass, fall
through
- “ he g. to him; od-ezhah-
nun
- “ together, we g. t.; kewee-
jindemin
- “ with, he g. w. him; o-
weejewahn
- Goad, he g. him (an ox); o-
pahzhebuhwaun
- Gont; mesahboos (pl-oog)
- Goblet; menequahjegun
- God; kezha-mahnedoo
- Gold; osuhwah-shooneyah
- Gone, it is g. (used up); chah-
gesa
- “ (departed); ke-mahjah-
mugud
- “ (disappeared); wanebun
- “ out (the fire); ke-ahta
- Good; meno
- “ man; meno-enene
- “ he, it, is g.; o-nesheshe,
onesheshin
- “ creature; wanesheshid
- “ day, goodbye; boozhoo
- “ thing; wanesheshing
- Good luck; shahwandahgoo-
zewin
- “ -natured; menodaä
- “ news; see news
- “ order; see arrange
- “ tempered, he is g.; me-
no-newahgeze
- “ tidings; minwahjemo-
win
- “ works; meno-uhnooke-
winun
- Goodness; meno-ezhewabe-
zewin
- Goods; ahnookaujegun
- Goose; ahpishekese wawa
- Gooseberry; shaubomin
- Gore, he g. him; o-puhshab-
ahwaun
- Gossip, they g.; guguhnoon-
indewug
- Gourd; see pumpkin
- Govern, he g.; ogemahkund-
ahga
- Government; ogemahwewin
- Governor; ogemah
- “ general (the); owh
keche-ogemah
- Gown (dress); goodaus
- Grace (favour); shahwanjega-
win
- Gracious, he is g.; shahwan-
jega
- Gradually; seebiskauje
- Grain, a g. of seed; pazhe-
goomenug menekaun
- Granary; meejimegunig
- Grand (great); keche
- Grandchild, my, thy, his, g. c.;
noozhesha, koozhesa, o-zh-
eshayun
- Grandfather, my, thy, his, g.
f.; ke-nushomis, o-mesho-
mesun
- Grandmother, my, thy, his,
g. m.; no-komis, kokomis,
o-komesun
- Grant; see permit, give

- Grape; shoowemin, shoomin
 Grappling-hook; ahjegwauje-
 gun
 Grass; mushkosew
 Grasshopper; puhpuhkena
 Grate; see scrape
 Grateful, he is g.; netah-mah-
 mooyuhwa
 Gratitude; megwachewaniu-
 gawin
 Grave; chebagumig
 " see serious
 Gravel; ahsineensug
 Grave-stone; chebagumego-
 ahsin
 Gravy; weeyausahboo
 Gray, it is g. (an. in.); negig-
 watuhgeze-tuhgud
 Graze; see feed, browse
 Grease; pemedá
 " he g. it; o-pemedawe-
 naun
 Greased, it is g. (in. an.);
 pemedwenegauso
 Greasy, he, it, is g.; pemedá-
 weze, pemedawun
 Great (adj.); keche
 Great grandchild; ahnekope-
 jegun (pl-ug)
 " grandfather, my; nind-
 ahnekanemeshomis
 " grandmother, my; nind-
 ahnekanokomis
 " water (lake); kechegum-
 mee
 Greatly; ahpeche
 Greediness; nebahdezewin
 Green, it is g. (an. in.); o-
 zhahwushkose, ozhahwush-
 kwah
 Greet, he g.; ahnuhmekahga
 Greeting; ahnuhmekahgawin
 Gridiron; ahwauchegunahbik
 Grief; nahneenuhwandum
 Grimaces (he makes); nisking-
 wane
 Grin, he g.; niskaubedane
 Grind, he g.; pesepoojega
 Grindstone; zhegwunahbik
 Groan, he g.; musetahgooze,
 mumudwa
 Groove (in wood, etc.); poose-
 koojegun
 Rope, he g. a.; nundojenega,
 o-jenega
 Ground (soil); uhke
 Groundless; uhnesah
 Group, they are g.; o-queen-
 oowug
 Grove; see forest
 Grow, he, it, g.; mahjege,
 mahjegin
 " he, it, g. slowly; pajege,
 pajegin
 " he, it, g. f.; kenebege,
 kenebegin
 Growl, he g.; nekenio
 Grub; see worm; dig up
 Gruel; buquazhegunahbo
 Grumble; use growl, murmur
 Grunt, he g.; musetahgooze
 Guard, he g. him; o-kezhah-
 naun
 Guess, I g. so; kunuhbuj
 Guessing (by guess); pug-
 wuhnuh
 Guest (at table); wahkoomind
 Guide; kakenowezhewad
 " he g. (acts as g.); keke-
 nowezhewa
 Guilt, my, thy, his; nind, kid,
 od-indoowin
 Gulf; see bay
 Gull; kuhyaushk
 Gum; pegew
 Gums, my, thy, etc.; nishk-
 unegun, kishkunegun, etc.
 Gun; paoshkesegun
 Gun-cap; pewesechegun
 Gunpowder; mukuhda
 Gun-worm; ketuhegun
 Gush out, it g. o.; sahgejesa
 Gut; opekwud
 Ha; tahyah, ahtayah

Habit; nuguhdezewin
 Habit; see custom
 Habitually; wahka (as prefix)
 Nail, it hails; sasagun
 Hair, my, thy, his, h.; ne-, ke-, wenesesun
 Hairy; meshe (as prefix)
 Half; ahbettuh
 " breed; uyahbetahwezid
 " past; zhe ahbettuh
 Hall (public); mahwundewegumig
 Ham; kookooshewebwaum
 Hammer; puketaëgun
 Hand; oninjema
 " back of the h.; pekwunaning
 " barrow; onegunahtig
 Handfull; bunaning
 Handkerchief; moosha
 Handle (of tools, etc.); nub-ahkoosechegun
 " (of a door); pahkahkonegun
 " see touch, feel
 Handsome; mahmundaug
 Hang, he, it, h., or is h.; uhgoojin, uhgooda
 Hangman; uhgoozhewawenene
 Happen, it h.; pugumëlihyahmugud
 Happiness; pahpenandumowin, shahwandahgozewin
 Happy, he is h.; shahwandahgooze, moojegandum, pahpenandum
 Harbour; ahgomowin
 " he is in h.; ahgomo
 Hard, it is h.; mushkuwesin
 " to bear (painful); kootugandahgwud
 Harden, he h. (tempers) it; o-mushkuhwaubikesaun
 Hard-hearted, he is; mushkuhwedaä
 Hardly; uhgahwah

Hardy, he is h.; sheebenahweze
 Hare; same as rabbit
 Hark; isht; nushka
 Harlot; pezhigwaujequa
 Harm, he does h.; muchedoodum
 Harmless, he is h.; pakahdeze
 Harmonious, it is h.; menotahgwud
 Harness; ahpekunun
 " he h. him; od-onupe-nahn
 " he is h.; oonuhpeso
 Harp; mahdwewechegeaun
 Harpoon; putukepejegun
 Hardship; kootugetowin
 Harsh, he is h.; ahkwaujuh-yah, meshedaä
 Harshness; ahkwaujuh-yahwin, meshedaäwin
 Harvest; kishkushkughegawin
 Hasp; same as latch
 Haste; waweebetahwin
 Hasten, he h.; waweebese
 " (be quick); waweeb
 Hat; weewuhquahn
 Hatch, she is h.; pudugwahwugishkum
 Hatchet; wahgahqundoons
 Hate, he h.; sheengaujega
 Hated (hateful), it is h.; sheengaujega-hda-gauso
 Hatred; sheengaudumowin, sheengaujegawin
 Haughty; see proud, conceited
 Hauls, he h. it on shore; odugwahsedoon
 Have, he h. him, it; od-ah-yahwaun
 Hawk; gebwaunuhse
 Hay; mushkoosewun, mezhushkoon
 " he makes h.; mushkoo-seka

- Hay-cock; meeshkoon-ah-koosing
 " -fork; pahtahkushkuhegun
 " -loft; mushkoosewegumig
 " -rake; mahwundooshkuhegun
 " -making; mushkoosekawin
 He (pers. pr.); ween, owh
 Head, my, thy, his, h.; osh-tekwaunemah, nishtekwaun, kistekwaun, oosh-tekwaun
 Headache, he has h.; dawequa
 Headstrong, he is h.; mushkuhwindeba
 Heal, his wound h.; geega
 Health, he is in good h.; menobemahdeze, guhnaunduhweze
 Healthy, he is h.; netah-menouhgah
 Heap, they are in a h.; o-quissenoo, o-quissenoon
 Hear, he h. (is not deaf); noon-dahga
 " (a sound); noon-dum
 " he h. him, it; o-noon-duhwaun, o-noondaun
 " (make hear); o-noon-du-moohahn
 Heard, he, it, is h.; noondah-gooze-dagwud
 Hearing; noondumoowin
 Hearken, he h.; nundootahga
 Hearse; cheebug-odahbaun
 Heart, my, thy, his, h.; odaä-mah, ninda, keda, oda
 " in the h.; ahnaumeda
 " he has a h.; odaä
 Hearty; see vigorous
 Heat; kegheadawin
 Heathen (the); egewh anuh-meähsegoog
 Heaven; keezhig
 Heavy, he, it, is h.; koose-gwune, koosegwun
 Hedge; see fence
 Heed, see mind
 Heel, my, thy, his h.; odoon-duhnumah-, nind-, kid, od-oondun
 Height; see high
 Heir; kauahbishkahgod
 Hell; muche-ishkoota
 Helm, at the h.; odahkahning
 Help, he h.; weekookahga
 Helper; waudookahgood
 Hem, she h.; tetebegwahso
 Hemlock (tree); kahgauge-wunzh
 Hemp; same as flax
 Hen; pukuhahqua
 " house; pukuhahquawegumig
 Hence (from here); oonje with omah
 Henceforth; zhuhyegwah
 Her; same as him
 Herald; meshemuhwa
 Herb; nwahgushkuk
 Herd of cattle; oqueenoo-wug
 Here; omah, omaungeshe
 Hereafter; nahgij
 Hereby; mesuh wanje
 Heretofore; zhazhuhye
 Herewith; meghegwuh
 Hermit; nazhekabemahdezid
 Hero; meneseno
 Heroic, he is h.; menesenowe
 Herring; okayulhwis
 Herself; same as himself
 Hesitate, he h. in thoughts; quenuhweenandum
 " in acting; quenuh-we-doodum
 Hew; see fell, cut, square
 Hiccough; he has h.; oonwa-we
 Hickory; metigwaubauk
 Hide; ahwasewuhyaun

Hide, he h.; kauso
 " he h. him, it; o-kah-naun, o-kahdoou
 Hideous, he, it, is h.; kug-waunesugenahgooze, -nah-gwud
 High, it is h.; ishpah
 " see dear
 High (on high); ishpeming
 Highly estemed, he, it, is h.e.; ishpandahgooze, ishpandahgwud
 Hill; see mountain
 Hilly, it is h.; pahpekwudena
 Him, her; ween, enewh
 Hinder, he h.; oonjeüwa
 " he h. him; od-oonjeüun
 Hinge; ishquaundam agoodag
 Hint, he h.; nunahndukootahgooze
 Hip; onoogunumah
 Hire, he h. p.; ahnoonega
 Hired person; ahnooketahgun
 His, it is h.; ween od-uhyeem
 " (pron.); o, od, we
 " turn; weenetum
 History; ahneka-enahjemo-win
 Hit; see strike
 Hither, omah nukukayah
 Hitherto; nuhnaunzh noon-goom
 Hoard, he h.; uhtauso
 Hoarse, he is h.; kebisqua
 Hoe, he h.; pemje-wahgahkwud, ningwujuhega
 Hog; kookoosh
 Hoist (sail), he h.; oombah-koopajega
 Hold, he h. him, it; ominjemenau
 " breath, he h. his b.; geb-wuhnaumo
 Hole (in ground); wahnakaun

Hole, there isah.; wahnekah-da
 " (den, nest); wauzh
 " (in fence or wall); tah-tahwahquesin
 Holiday; oduhmenoowe-kez-hegud
 Holiness; kechetwahwandah-goozewin
 Hollow, it is h.; pesheshig-wuhta
 " he h. it out; o-weem-butoon
 " eyes (he has); wahn-weenekaube
 Holy, he, it, is h.; peeneze, pecund
 " (adj.); ketchetwah
 Home, my, thy, his, h.; and-uhyaun, anduhyun, andaud
 Homesick, he is h.; kushkaudum
 Hone; zhegwunahbik
 Honest, he is h.; quahyukoosa
 Honesty; quahyukoosawin
 Honey; ahmoo-sesebahqun
 Honour; kechetwahwandah-gozewin, ketchet-wahwezewin
 " he h. him, it; o-kechetwahwanemahn-wandahn
 Hood; wecwuhquan
 Hoof, its h.; ooshkunzheen
 Hook (to hang kettle on); ah-gooduhkikwun
 " he h. it; od-udahbekuh-aun
 Hoop (for barrel); tukoopejegin
 Hooping; see whooping
 Hoot, he h. at him; opahpen-oduhwaun
 Hop, he h.; checheeshkewaë-we
 Hope, he h. so; ahpagish en-andum

Hope, (trust); ahpauemowin
 " (desire); pugoosanemo-
 win
 Hopeful, he is h.; ahpanemo
 Hopeless; see despair
 Horizontal, it is h.; quahyu-
 osin
 Horn; ashkun
 Horned animal; wadashkunid
 " owl; wawaujeguno
 Hornet; same as bee
 Horrible, it is h.; kuhgwah-
 nesugud, gotahmegwud
 Horribly; kugwahneshuguku-
 mig
 Horror; gootahnaudahgoze-
 win
 Horse; papazhegoonguhzhe
 Horseback; see ride
 Horselly; mesesuk
 Horseman; pabahmomegod,
 papazhegoonguhzheen
 Horse-shoe; ooshkunzhekah-
 jegun
 Hospitable, he is h.; kezha-
 wahdeze
 Hospital; ahkoosewegumig
 Hospitality; keshawahdeze-
 win
 Host; see landlord
 Hostile, he is h.; sheenganjega
 Hostility; sheenganjegawin
 Hot, it is h. weather; kezhalta
 " room is h.; kezhoota
 Hot-tempered, he is h.; netah-
 nishkahdeze
 Hotel; ahshungawegumig
 Hour; see measure
 House; wahkuhegun, wege-
 wahn
 Household; see family
 Hovel; wegewaumish
 How; ahneen
 " do you do; ahneen ezhe-
 bemahdezeyun
 " far; ahneen apeechang
 " long; ahneen menik
 bwah

How many, h. much; ahneen
 menik
 " much is it; ahneen enuh-
 grindag
 " often; ahneen dussing
 " old; see old
 " soon; ahneen uhpe
 However (adv.); meenooch,
 ketwan
 Howl, he h.; wahwoono
 Howling; wahwoonowin
 Hug; see embrace
 Huge, he is h.; keche min-
 dedo
 Huge, it is h.; mechah
 Hull, he h. corn; kechekoo-
 nuhyasega
 Hum, he hums; mudwawa
 Human; adj.; enenewe
 " flesh; enenewe-wee-
 yans
 Human beings; pabeshuh-
 gejiguhkeeng
 Humane; see kind
 Human-nature; see nature
 Humble, he is h.; tabbussa-
 nemo
 Humbug, it is a h.; ahneshah
 goo
 Humiliate, he h. him; o-tah-
 bussandahgooseaun
 Humiliation; tabbussandah-
 goosewin
 Humility; tabbussanindezoo-
 win
 Humming-bird; nahnookah-
 seens
 Humorous, he is h.; pahpah-
 pinwa
 Hump-back; pequahwegun
 Hundred; ningodwauk
 " two, three, h.; neezh-
 wauk, neswauk
 Hunger; pahkuhdawin
 " he h. alter it; pah-
 kuhda
 Hunt, he h.; keōosa, nunduh-
 wa

Hunting; keōsawin	Ill, illness; see sick
“ ground; keōsawin	Illegal, it is il.; genuhuhmah-
Huntsman; kahōosad	gamugud
Hurricane; see tornado	Illegitimate, he is i.; gemene-
Hurry, he h. him; o-wawee-	jahgunewe
beāun	Illiberal, he is ill.; suhsahgeze
Hurt, he h. him; od-ahquan-	Ill-tempered, he is ill-t.; suh-
duhmeiun	nuhgese, maunzhenewuge-
Hurt, he h. himself; pahtahe-	ze
dezo	Illustrated, it is i.; mahze-
Hurtful, it is h.; mahje-uhyah	nechegunewan
Husband, my, thy h.; ne-ke-	Image (or picture); mahze-
wedegamahgun	nechegun
Husband, man; ketegawe-	Imagination; ahnishah inen-
nene	dahmowin
Husbandry; ketegawin	Imagine, he im.; ahnishahe-
Hush; pezaun	randum
Husk; zhegooshkaujegun	Imbecile; see stupid
Husky; see hoarse	Imitate, he im.; kekeno-wah-
Hut; wigiwahn	bunga
Hymenial; wedegandewe	Immediately, adv.; pahbega
Hymn; nahgumoon	Immense; see huge, enor-
Hypocrisy; ahnuhmei-kaus-	mous
win	Immerse, he im. him; od-
Hypocrite, he is a h.; ahnuh-	ahgwinjemaun
meikausō	Immerse, he im. it; od-ahg-
I; nin, nind	winjetoōn
Ice; mikwuhm	Immodest, he is im.; kah-
Ice, there is ice; mikwahme-	ween ahguchese
kah	Immoral; see lewd, impure
Ice-bank; gahganegwahaun	Immortal, he is im.; kahgega-
Icicle; meqwahms	bemahdeze
Idea; nunahguduhwandu-	Immortality; kahgega-be-
moon	mahdezewin
Idiot; petuhwahje-uhyah	Imp; munedooshans
Idle, he is idle; ketemishke	Impassable, it is i.; kahween
Idol; muzzenene	tah-kushkeōseem
“ he worships idol; mah-	Impatience; pechenahwaze-
nedooka	win
Idolater; manedookad	Impatient, he is i.; pechenah-
Idolatry; mahnedookawin	waze, inewaze
If; kishpin	Impede; see hinder
Ignorant (untaught) he is ig-	Impenitent, he is i.; kahween
pahgwanahweze	ahnwanindezoose
Ill; mahche	Imperfect, he, it is im.; kah-
Ill, it is ill, evil; mahnahdaud	ween kwuhyukosase
mahche ezheewebahd	Import, he im. it; wahsuh
	ahkung, od-oondenahn

- Important, it is im. ; keche-
 enandahgwud
 Importune ; see beseech
 Impose ; see cheat
 Impostor ; wazazhingad
 Impossible, it is i. ; bwahnuh-
 wetoom
 Imprison, he im. him ; o-ke-
 bahquahwaun
 Improbable, it is i. ; kahween
 tahezhewabussenoon
 Improper, it is im. ; kahween
 menosasenoon
 Improve, his health im. ; ash-
 kum meno uhyah
 Improve (in knowledge) ; ash-
 kum ahnekekandauso
 Improvident, he is im. ; kah-
 ween mahwunjetausose
 Imprudent ; see foolish, frivo-
 lous
 Impudence ; ahguchesewin
 Impudent, he is i. ; kahween
 ahguchese
 Impudent person ; aguchesig
 Impulsive, he is im. ; osah-
 nuhega
 Impure, he, it is im. ; weneze
 weenud
 Impute (to him) ; enanemah
 In ; ng as affix
 Inability ; see incapable
 Inaccessible ; see impassable
 Inattentive, he is in. ; kah-
 o-bahbahmandusseen, pa-
 bishquandum
 Incapable, he is in. ; bwah-
 nuhwetoo
 Incendiary ; sakuegad
 Incendiarism ; sahkuiegawin
 Inch, one, two, three in. ; nin-
 gotoning, nez honing, ne-
 soninj
 Incision ; kishkezhegun
 Incite ; see stir up etc
 Inclination ; enandumoowin
 Inclined, he is in. ; enandum
- Inclined (propensity) it is in. ;
 enuhgooda
 Inclined (sloping) ; see slanting
 Included, it is in. ; duhgo-uh-
 yah
 Inconstant, he is in. ; ahyahz-
 huhwandum
 Inconvenient, it is i. ; kahween
 menosasenoo
 Incorporate ; see body
 Incorrigible, he is i. ; netah-
 desenahdeze
 Incorruptible ; natah-bunah-
 dussenook
 In corruption ; bunahdezese-
 win
 Increase, they, it in. ; ashkum
 meshenowug, ashkum me-
 sheenud
 Incredible, it is in. ; ahgoon-
 wayandahgwud
 Incredulous, he is in. ; ah-
 goonwayandum
 Indecent, it is in ; weenan-
 dahgwud
 Indeed ; kogat, gooshah
 Independent, he is i. ; tebanin-
 dezo
 Indian ; ahnishenahba
 Indian agent ; ahnishenahba-
 ogemah
 Indian ceremony ; ahnishe-
 nahba-ehetwahwin
 Indian character ; ahnishes-
 nahbahwahdezewin
 Indian corn ; see corn
 " country ; ahnishenahba-
 uhke
 Indian cradle ; tekenahgun
 " dance ; ahnishenahba-
 wishemoowin
 Indian fashion ; ahnishenah-
 bawejeja
 Indian feast ; muggooshawin
 " games ; puhgasawin
 " language ; ahnishenah-
 bamoowin

- Indian medicine (for headache); sahsuhbequun
 Indian name; ahnishenahbawenekausowin
 Indian ornaments; suhsagaujegun
 Indian religion; ahnishenahba-ezhewabwin
 Indian song; ahnishenahbanuguhmoon
 Indian spouse; wahweekuhwind
 Indian war-club; pugumahgun
 Indian tomahawk; wahgahqwahdoons
 Indian drum; tawaegun
 " wigwam; wegewaum
 Indian writing; ahnishenahbawabeegun
 India-rubber; gausebeegun
 Indisposed (unwell); mahnumaunjeo
 Indisposition; mahnumaunjeowin
 Industrious (he is); netauhnooke, minwaweze
 Industry; minwawezewin
 Ineffectual, it is in.; aunuhwawezemuhgud
 Infancy; ahbenoojeeewewin
 Infant; ooshke-ahbenooje
 Infectious, it is in.; mezhekahgamuhgud
 Infer from, he in. from; oonje-ehandum
 Inferior; mahwujtahbuhshish
 Infidel; anuhmeahsig (pl-oog)
 Infinite; wahyaqwahsenook
 Infirm, he is in.; netah-ahkoose
 Inflamed, it is in.; mahjege-nene
 Inflexible, it is in.; kahpese, kahpun
 Influence, he in. him; o-weekoojeaun
 Influenza, he has in.; kecheahgigookah
 Information (given); weendumahgawin
 Information (received); weendumahgoowin
 Inhabit; see live in
 Inhabitant; abetung, (pl-ig)
 Inharmonious, it is in.; kahween menotahgwussenon
 Inherit, he in. it; o-nahbishkaun
 Initiate, he in. him; o-kekan-kumoaun
 Injection; pindaubahwahjegun
 Injure (wrong, damage) he in. him; o-mezheiaun, odeneguhäun
 Injury (wound); mahkezewin mahkeäwin
 Ink; ozhebeegunahbo
 Inland; see interior
 Inn; ahshungawegumig
 Inner; pinjuhyuee
 Innocence; peenezewin
 Innocent, he is in.; peeneze
 Innovation; oshke-ezhewahwin
 Inoculate; see vaccinate
 In order to; che-, che we
 Inquest; kahgwawawin
 In regard to; oonje
 In regard to him, them; tabahjemind, mindwah
 In regard to it; tebahdooduming
 Insane; see mad, lunatic
 Inscription; wazhebeegahdag
 Insect; mahnedoons
 Insensible, he is in.; kahweensmekuhwese
 Inside; pindig, pinjuhyüee, pinj-, pinjenuh
 Inside the body; ahnahmenah
 Insignificant, he is in.; ugahsandahgooze

Insinuate; see hint
 Insipid; see tasteless
 Insist; see persist
 Insolence; pesetahgoozewin
 Insolent, he is in.; pesetahgooze
 Inspect, he in. it; o-gunuhwahbundaun
 In spite of; ketwan
 Instant (moment); wanebik
 Instantly; sasekah
 Instead of; mashquut
 " he does in. of him; o-nubishkuhmuwaun
 Instinct of animals; ahwaseahyenandumoowin
 Institution (industrial); kekandahso-wegumig
 Instruct; see teach
 Instrument (tool etc); unookahsoowin, ahbujjechegun
 Instrument of music; mudwawachegun
 Insult, he in. him; o-pesoomaun
 Insulted, he feels in.; o-pesetuhwaun
 Intellect (intelligence); neb-wahkahwin
 Intelligent, he is in.; neb-wahkah
 Intelligible, it is in.; nesedotahgwud
 Intemperate, he is in.; menequashke
 Intend, he in.; enaddum
 " he in. to do something; uhpeche
 Intercede, he in. ; gugunoodumahga
 Intercession; gugunoodumahgad, gugunoodumahgawenene
 Intersetting, it is in.; menotahgwud
 Interfere, he in. (acting); wahweyuggeze

Interfere (speaking); wahweyugemo
 Interior (inland); noopemingmagwakumig
 Intermittent fever; ahyupeechkezhesoong
 Interpret, he in.; ahnekunootahga
 Interpretation; ahnekunootahgawin
 Interpreter; ahyahnekunootahgad
 Interrupt, he in. him; oodondumeiun
 Interruption; oondumeiwaun
 Intersect; see cross
 Interval; see short, long
 Interview; wahbundewin
 Intestines; see bowels
 Intimacy; see friendship
 Intimate; see hint
 Into; same as in
 Intoxicate, it in.; kewuskquabemugud
 Intractable, he is i.; pasenahdeze
 Intricate; see obscure
 Introduce, he in. him; opecdumuhwaun
 Intrude, he in.; wahweyugeze
 Intrust; see commit
 Inundation (there is); nekebemugud
 In vain; ahneshah
 Invalid; ahyaukoozid (pl.-jig)
 Invaluable, it is in.; ahpecheahpeetan-dahgwud
 Invent, he in. it; o-mekuwashetoon
 Invention; mekuwashetoonwin
 Investigation; see inquest
 Invisible, he, it is in.; kahween wahbumenahgoozese nahgwussenoon

- Invite, he in.; o-nundoomahn
 Invoke, he in. him; o-nuh-
 namundoomahn
 Involuntarily; prefix peeche,
 see mistake
 Inward; pindig enukukayah
 Ireland; Irishmun-uhkeeng
 Irish; Irish, (pl.-ug)
 Iron; pewahbik
 Iron, a piece of i.; poowah-
 bik
 Iron, cast-iron; sahguega-
 dag
 Iron (adj.); pewaubeko-,
 Iron clothing, he i. clothing;
 shooshqwahguhega
 Iron mine; pewaubekokaun
 " pot; see kettle
 Iroquois; see mohawk
 Irregular, he is ir.; kahween
 ahyupunczheliyahse
 Irresolute, he is i.; nookedaä
 Irresponsible, he is i.; kah-
 ween taenanemahse
 Irritate, he i. him; o-nish-
 keaun
 Irritation; see anger, itching
 provoke
 Is; see be
 It is so; me suh
 Is it so?; me nuh
 Island; menis (pl.-un)
 " in a river; menetig,
 (pl.-oon)
 Islet; menesans, (pl.-un)
 Isolated, it is i.; nezheka-ah-
 yahmugud
 Issue of blood; misquewah-
 penawin
 It, that is it; ewh, me ewh
 Itch (itching); kezhebesewin
 Itch, he itches; kezhebeze
 Itchy, he is i.; kezhebauzha
 Ivy; wahbezhashewuchaub
 Jacket; pahpesekuwahgun
 Jack-knife; piskahbekeko-
 mahn
 Jagged (notched) it is j.; ke-
 chegezhegahda
 Jam (preserves); paushke-
 menahsegun
 January; mahnedoo-keezis
 Jar; see jug
 Jaundice, he has j.; osuhwe-
 jaw; my, thy, his j.; nin-,
 ke-, od-ahmekegun
 Jaw-bone; my, thy, his j.;
 kin-, ke-, od-ahmekegun
 Jay; peqwahkooquawashe
 Jealous, he is j.; kahwa
 " he is j. about her;
 o-kahwanemahn
 Jealousy; kahwawin
 Jelly; kahzkebegenuhming
 paushkemenesegun
 Jerk, he j. it; chasekah ogaun-
 jewabuhaun
 Jest; see joke
 Jew; Jew, (pl.-yug)
 Jewel; kache-ahpetandahgoo-
 zid
 Jingle, it j.; mudwayaubeke-
 sin
 Jocose, he is j.; pahpahpenese
 Join, he j. it; o-mahmuhwe-
 toon
 Join, it j. together; mahmuh-
 wesin
 Join hands, he j. his h. tog.;
 neezhoninjeene
 Joiner; same as carpenter
 Joint (of the body); ahneku-
 weguhning
 Joist (for a floor); ahgwuh-
 wahnauk
 Joke, he jokes; pahpahpinwa
 wahweyauzhetahgooze
 Joke, he is joking; pahpah-
 penese
 Jolly, he has a j. face; pah-
 pahpingwa
 Journey, he starts on a j.;
 goose
 Journey, he j. inland; goope

- Journey; pahbahmahdezewin
 Jovial, he is j.; onahnegoose, shoomewahdeze
 Joy; moojegewin, oonahnegoozewin
 Joyful, he is j.; moojegeze, menuhwahnegooze
 Joyous, he is j.; moojegandum, pahpenandum
 Judge; tebahkoonega-wene (pl.-wug)
 Judge, he j. (acts as j.); tebahkoonega
 Judge, he j. him; o-tebahkoonaan
 Judge, he is j.; tebahkoonegausso
 Judgement; tebahkoonegawin
 Judgement-day; tebahkoonega-kezhegud
 Judgement-hall; tebahkoomega-gegumig
 Judgement-seat; tebahkoone-wawene-ahpubewin
 Jug; omooduy, menequahjegun
 Jugglery; see enchantment, magic, sorcery
 Juice; oonsebun
 July; misqucemene-keezis
 Jump, he j.; gwashquahne
 June; oda'mene-keezis
 Juniper bush; okahwunzh (pl.-ig)
 Jury; teboowawin
 Just, he is j.; qwahyuk-ezhe-wabeze, qwahyuk tebahkoonega
 Justice; qwahyukwahdezewin, qwahyuk-teba-koonegawin
 Justified, he is j.; minwandahgooze
 Just, just that; mamwach
 Just now, just so; nuhetah
 Just (only just); pecheenug
 Just a little; pung'e atuh
- Justice of the peace; see judge
 Keg; mahkahgoons
 Keel; ahnaumoonug, nahbequahning
 Keep, he k. (guards); o-gahnuwanemaun
 Keep back (reserve) he k. it back; od-ishkoonaan
 Keep in mind, he k. him, it in m.; o-minjemanemaun, o-minjemindaun
 Keep a feast, etc.; same as keep
 Keep safe; see protect
 Keeper; see gaoler
 Keg; mukuhosuhgoons, mukukoons
 Kennel; ahnemoosheweguming
 Kernel; opikoomenaun (pl.-un)
 Kettle (iron pot etc); ahkik
 " stew-kettle; geboosegun-uhkik
 Kettle, tea-kettle; shesheeb-uhkik
 Kettle-drum; metigwahkik
 Key; ahbaubekuegun
 Kicks, he kicks; dungishkega
 Kid; mesahboozoons
 Kidney, my thy, his k.; nindkid-, odekoosew, od-odekoose-wun
 Kill, he kills; neshewa
 " (hunting or butchering) he kills; netahga
 Kill, he k. him, it; o-nesaun, o-netoon
 Killed, he came near being killed; buzhenaa
 Killed person; netahgun (pl.-ug)
 Kiln; see furnace
 Kind, he is k.; kezhawahdeze shahwanjega, ketemahganjega

- Kind-hearted, he is k.; shah-wandumedaa
 Kinds, they are of so many kinds; dusswahyugesewug dusswahyugudoon
 Kindle, he k. a fire; booduh-wa
 Kindling wood; piskaukoo-nanjugun
 Kindness; kezahwahdezewin shahwanjegawin, ketemah-ganjegawin
 Kindred; enahwandewin
 King; keche-ogemah
 Kingdom; ogemahwewin
 Kingfisher; ogishkemuhnese
 Kinsman, kinswoman; my, thy; nind-, kidenahwamah-gun
 Kiss, kissing; ojindewin, (pl-un)
 Kiss, he k.; ojindum
 " he k. him, it; od-oje-maun, odoojindaun
 Kitchen; chebahquawegumig
 Kite (bird); gebwaunuhse
 Kite (toy); oombahsechegun pahpahmausechgun
 Knead, he k. bread; od-on-ahdenaun bahquazhegun
 Kneading-trough; oonahde-negun
 Knee, my, thy k.; ningedig, kegedig, (pl-oon)
 Kneel, he kn.; ojecheengwu-netah
 Knife; mooko-mahn, penk., mookomauns
 Knit, he k. stockings; ahzhe-guneka
 Knob (on a tree); pekwuk-wud
 Knock, he k.; pugahkwuega
 Knock against, he k. against him, it; o-betahkooshku-wahn, o-betakooshkahn
 Knock down, he k. d.; o-pu-ketawaun
 Knock out, he k. out; o-shauboondaaun, mukukoo-sug
 Knocking; pugahkwuega-win
 Knot; gashkuhoodag, see tie
 Know, he k.; kekanjega
 Know, he k. him, it; o-keka-nemaun, o-kekandaun
 Knowledge (science, learn-ing); kekandausowin
 Known, he, it is k.; kekanje-gauso, -jegahda
 Knuckle; see fist
 Labor; ahnokewin, see birth
 Labor, he l.; ahnoke
 Laborer; anonind, (pl.-jig)
 Lace; niskechegun
 " he ornaments with lace; niskechega
 Ladder (or stairs); uqwahn-duwahgun
 Lad; oshkenahwe, weshkini-ged
 Lade; he l. it; o-moshkenu-doon
 Ladle, he l. it out; o-gwah-buahn
 Ladle, he l. out broth; gwah-buahboowa
 Lady; ogemahqua, kachet-wahwezidequa
 Lake; kechegume
 " small inland l.; sahguhe-gun
 Lake shore; see shore
 Lamb, mahnishtahnishans
 Lame, he is l.; mumahnje-gooze
 Lame person; mamahnje-goozid, (pl.-jig)
 Lament, he l.; nuneenahwe-tahgoze
 Lamentation; nuneenuhwe-tahgozewin

Lamp; wahsukoonanjegun
 Lamp-glass; wahsukoonan-
 jegunahbik
 Lance; shemahgun
 Lancet; pausekequaëgun
 Land (earth, country, soil);
 ukke
 Land, he l.; gahbah
 Landing-place; gahbawin
 Landlady; ushungaqua
 Landlord; ushunganawenene,
 (pl.-wug.)
 Landmark; tebahke- mete-
 goons
 Language; inwawin, foreign
 l., muyugwawin
 Lantern; buwahsanjegun
 Lap; use knees or bosom
 Lapwing; moningoona
 Lard; kokoosh-pemeda
 Larder; ahtausowin
 Large; keche, see big
 Large-hearted; mungedaa
 Lark; kekebekomashe
 Lascivious; see lewd, liber-
 tine
 Last (the last); ishquauj, ash-
 quasing
 Last day; last time; ashquah-
 kezhegud, ishquauj
 Last, it will last long; ke-
 noonah-tahahbudud
 Latch; pahkakhkongun
 Late; weekah, he comes late
 weekahugwishin
 Lately; nomahyah
 Lath; kezhekans, (pl.-ng)
 Lath, he l. (for plaster); kez-
 hekansug od-ugwahkwah-
 waun
 Latin; latin-inwawin
 Laudanum; nebawahbo
 Laugh, he l.; paupe, he l.
 with him, o-pahpapeezhe-
 maun
 Laughter, mocking l.; paupe-
 win

Launch, he l. it; o-bukobe-
 nahn
 Laundry; see washerwo-
 man
 Law; tebahgongewain
 " he makes l.; enahkongra
 Lawful, it is l.; enandahgwud
 Lawyer; ozhebeëga-wenene
 Lay (lay down); he l. it d.;
 o-guhwishemaun, o-guh-
 wisseton
 Lay (the head) he l. his head
 down; ahpequashin
 Lay open; see expose
 Lay eggs, she l. eggs; poo-
 num
 Laziness; ketemishkewin
 Lazy, he is l.; keteme, kete-
 mishke
 Lead (metal); ushkekoomahn
 Lead mine; ushkekoomahne-
 kaun
 Lead, he leads; negahne
 Leads, he l. him; od-ezhewe-
 nahn, o-pemewenaun
 Leader; nahgahhnoosad
 Leaf; abneebish, (pl.-un)
 Leak, it l.; oonjegah
 Lean, he, it is l.; ahnebasan, ah-
 nebasin
 Lean, he is l. (thin); pahpah-
 kudooso
 Leap, he l.; gwaushkwahne
 Learn, he l. (attends school);
 kekenoimahgoze
 Learn, he l. his lesson; o-
 nundukekandaun, muzze-
 nuhegun
 Least; see smallest
 Leather; pushquagin
 Leathern; pushquagino
 Leave; see go way, take
 leave, part from, etc
 Leave behind (forget) he l.
 it b.; o-wahnekanun, o-wah-
 nekan
 Leave off, he l. off; ishquah-
 tah (discontinue)

- Leave off (give it up) he l. off ;
 apnezhetum
 Leave out ; see omit
 Leaven ; oombesechegun
 Leavened, the bread is l. ;
 oombesechegauso buquaz-
 hegun
 Lecture ; gugahnsongawin
 Ledge (of rock) ; pameënah-
 bekaug
 Leech ; suguskwahjema
 Left, on the left ; nuhmunj,
 nuhmunjenukayah
 Left (remaining) he has s. l. ;
 od-ishquahsetoon
 Left (spared) he, it is l. ; ish-
 koonegauso
 Left-handed, he is l.-h. ; nah-
 munjee
 Leg ; okahdemah
 Leg ; my thy, his l. ; nekaud,
 kekaud, okaud, (pl.-un)
 Legacy ; megewawin
 Legal ; see lawful
 Legend ; ahdesokun
 Legging ; medaus
 Legible, it is l. ; wawane oz-
 hebeëgahda
 Legislation ; onahkonegawin
 Leisure, he is at l. ; ishquah-
 kumegeze
 Lend, he l. ; ahweewa
 Length, see long
 Lengthen, he l. it ; o-kinwah-
 toon
 Leper, he is a l. ; keche-omege
 Leprosy ; keche-omegewin
 Less ; nuhwuj punge, noon-
 daush
 Lessen ; see diminish
 Lesson ; menik che-ahgindu-
 ming
 Lest (that not) ; che-with the
 negative
 Let, he let him ; od-enane-
 maun
 Let me see ; tuguh, tuguh
- Let alone, he l. him, it alone ;
 o-poonemaun, o-poonetoon
 Let down (on a rope) he l. d. ;
 o-nesahbegenau
 Let go, he let him, it go ; o-
 pugedenaun
 Let (hire out) he let it ; od-
 ahweëwan
 Letter ; muzenuhegun, same
 as paper
 Level, he puts it l. ; od-ahyin-
 jesetoon
 Lever ; oombahkwuhegun
 Lewd, he is l. ; peshigwuaj-
 ezhewabese
 Liar ; kakenuhwishkid
 Liberal, he is l. ; mahmegee-
 wa, kezhawahdeze
 Liberty (freedom) ; bebanin-
 dezoowin
 Lice, he has lice ; equah ; ode-
 koome
 License for trading ; udahwa-
 muzenuhegun
 Licentious ; see lewd, adultery
 Lick, he l. ; noosquahjega
 Lid ; pudugwunuhegun
 Lie ; keewunemowin, keenu-
 wishkewin
 Lie (tell lies) he l. ; keewune-
 mo, kukcenuwishke
 Lie (lie down) he l. ; shinge-
 shin, guwishemo
 Lies, it l. there ; bemahwe-
 shin, bemahkwesin
 Life ; bemahdezewin
 Lifeless, he is l. ; ishquah-be-
 mahdeze
 Lift, he lifts ; oombahkonega
 Lifted up, he, it is l. ; oombe-
 negahso
 Light (brightness) ; wahsa-
 yauzewin
 Light, it is l. (bright) ; wah-
 sayahmugud
 Light (not heavy) he, it is l. ;
 naungese, naungun

Light, adj.; naunge-
 Light-footed, he is l.-f.; naun-
 geseda
 Lighthouse; keche-wahsuko-
 nanjegun
 Lightly; wanepuzh, see frivo-
 lously
 Lightning; wahsuhmowin
 Like; tebishko
 " he l. him, it; o-minwa-
 nemahn, o-minwandaun
 Liken, to liken to s.; od-ah-
 waiun, od-ahwatoon
 Likely (probably); kunuhbuj
 Like-minded, they are l.-m.;
 nanahsaubenandumog
 Likeness; see portrait
 Likewise (so also); me kuhya
 me-nahsaub, mepe dush
 Lily; nubuggushk
 Limb (of the body); pukase-
 win, (pl.-un.)
 Lime; shegwahbekeda, wah-
 baubegun
 Lime tree; wegoob, (pl.-un.)
 Limit, he has a l.; wuyaqwah-
 yah
 Limp, he l.; uhjahoosa
 Line (cord); pemenuhqwahn
 " (to line) he lines; betoog-
 wahjega
 Line (in a line); see row
 Linen; usubaubewagin, wau-
 bishkeegin
 Linger, see delay
 Liniment; senegoonegun
 mushkeke
 Lining (to clothing); betoog-
 wahjegaun
 Lion; meshebeshee
 Lips, same as mouth; nedono
 kekon, etc.
 Liquid, in composition (with
 nouns) -ahbo, e. g. ink, oz-
 hebeegin-ahbo
 Liquor (fire-water); ishkoota-
 wahbo

Lisp, he l.; maunzhekeezhwa
 Listen, he l.; pesindum
 " he l. to him, it; opesin-
 duwaun, o-pesindaun
 Listened to; he, it is l. to;
 pesindahgooze, -dahgwud
 Little (not much); punge,
 very little, pungesha
 Live, he lives; bemahdeze,
 it l. bemahdud
 Live (dwell) he l. in such a p.
 dahnukee
 Live, many live, I make l.;
 bemahdcheewe
 Lively, he is l.; kwaushquaze
 Liver; okoonemah
 Livid, it is l.; ahpesin
 Lizard; ogekudahnungwa
 Lo'; nah, nushka
 Loach (fish); mesuy
 Load (burden); pemewunahn
 " he l. (a ship); poosetau-
 so
 Load a gun, he l. a gun; od-
 onushkenudoon, paushke-
 zegun
 Loaf of bread; pazhigwahtig
 buquazhegun
 Løck, he l. it; o-kushkahbe-
 kuhaun
 Løck; kushkahbekuhe
 Locomotive; see steam-en-
 gine
 Locust; udesahwuyashe
 Lodge; see wigwam
 Lodgings; see board'g-house
 Loft; see hay-loft
 Lofty, the mountain is lofty;
 keche-ishpudena
 Log; metig, (pl.-oon)
 Log for building; wahkune-
 gunahtig
 Log-canoe; metigo-chee-
 maun
 Log-house; metigo-wahkuhe-
 gun (pl.-un)
 Loiter, he l.; ahneshah nee-
 buhwe

- Lonely, he is l.; kushkandum
 " it is l.; kushkandahg-
 wud
 Long, it is l.; kinwahnugud
 it is of such a l., uhkoosin,
 uhquah
 Long (long for); kezhegan-
 dum
 Long after, he l. after; o-
 weekoodanemaun
 Long-suffering, he is l.; pa-
 kahdandahgooze
 Long time; kenoitzh, kubali-
 yee, nuyaunzh
 Long way, it is a l. w.; wah-
 suwud
 Look (appearance); ezhenah-
 goozewin
 Look, he l.; enahbe. he, it
 looks so, ezhenahgooze-
 nahgwud
 Look, see; wagwahge
 Look aside, he l. a.; nagwah-
 be
 Look at, he l. at; o-gunuh-
 wahbumahn
 Look behind, he l. b.; ahbu-
 naube
 Look from, he l. fr.; oon-
 saube
 Look for; see seek
 Look on, he l. on; wahnunga
 " he l. on with anger;
 nishkaube
 Look out, he l. out (watches)
 ukahwaube
 Look up, he l. up; dahtugau-
 be
 Look upon, he l. upon him,
 it; o-gunuwahbumaun, o-
 gunuwahbundaun
 Look with hope, he l. on with
 hope; pugoosahbunga
 Looking glass; waubmoche-
 chahgwun
 Loon (bird); maung
 Loop; nugwahgun
- Loose, he is l.; puhgeje-uh-
 yah
 Loose, it is l. (untied); gas-
 hahwishkah
 Loosen, he l. (lets go) him;
 od-ahkiskoonaan
 Loosened, it is l.; ahbshko-
 beda
 Loquacious, he is l.; osahme-
 doon
 Lord, the Lord; owh tabanin-
 gad
 Lord, Our Lord, O Lord; ta-
 banemenung, o tabaninga-
 yun
 Lose, he l. him, it; o-wuh-
 neitun, o-wuhnetoon
 Lose a game, he l. a g.; pu-
 kenahjegauzo
 Lose sight of, he l. s. of; un-
 gwahbunjega
 Lose time; see waste time
 " the way; wuhneshin
 Loss; wuhnetahsowin bunah-
 jetausowin
 Lost, it is l.; wunehcegah-
 da
 Lots, we cast l.; kidutahde-
 min
 Lotion; same as liniment
 Loudly (loud); anegook, he
 speaks loud, kezheewa
 Lounge, he l.; ketemeshin
 Louse; see lice
 Love; sahge'wawin, mutual
 love, sahge'udewin
 Love, he l.; sahge'wa
 " he l. him, it; o-sahgeaun
 o-sahgetoon
 Love, make love; see court
 Lover; sayahge'wad
 Love-letter; sahgeede-muze-
 nuhegun (pl.-un)
 Loving-kindness; nctahwan-
 jegawin
 Low, adv.; tahbushish, it is
 low; tahbusah

- Low (mean) he, it is con. l.; tahbussandahgooze, -dahgwud
- Lower (put lower) he l. him, it; o-tahbussenauun
- Lowly, he is l.; tahbussanindezo
- Loyal, he is l.; o-sahgeäun enewh keche-ogemaun
- Luck, he has g. l.; menwau-bemaweze, shahwandahgooze
- Luggage; see pack
- Lukewarm, it is l.; ubushkoo-beda
- Lull to sleep, he l.; o-nebaäun
- Lumbago, he has l.; dawepkwun
- Lumber; nubugesugooq
- Lump; mezewayaug, see piece
- Lungs; my, thy, his l.; nepun, kepun, opun
- Lurk; see ambush
- Lust; muche-nunduhwandumowin, mesuhwanemowin
- Lustre, it has a l. (an. in.); wahsequageze, -gud
- Lynx (wild cat); peshewh, lynxskin, peshewh-wuyaun
- Lying down, I am l.; ninzhzheengesheen
- Mackinaw or Mackinac; mahkenahng, mishinimalकिनहंग
- Machine; ahbuchehegun, (pl.-un)
- Mad, he is m.; keewunahdeze
- Madam; wagemahquaweyun
- Mad-cap; waduhkee
- Made, there is m.; -kahda there is a ditch made, pu-sahnekahda
- Madness; keewunahdezewin
- Maggot; oqua, (pl.-g)
- Magistrate; same as judge
- Magic (witchcraft); mahmaunjenowin, mahmaunjechegawin, susuhgodezewin
- Magician; mamaunjenood, mahmaunjechegawenene, susuhgodezewenene
- Magnanimous, he is m.; mahmowandum, mungedaä
- Magnificent, it is m.; keche-peshegandahgwud
- Magnify, he m. him; o-wahwezhanemaun
- Maggie; ahpishkauguge
- Maid; unooketaligaqua
- Mail; see letters
- Mail-carrier; muzenuhegunun pamewedood
- Mainland; see continent
- Maintain; see support, persist
- Maize; see corn
- Majesty; kechetwahwezewin
- Make (form) he m. him, it; od-ozheäun, od-ozhetoon
- Make (cause); causative form of the verb
- Make known; see proclaim
- Maker; wazhetögad
- Making; in compos., -kawin
- Malady; enahpenawin
- Male; enene (pl.-wug); nahbahyah, (pl-g) in compos., nahba-oruyahba
- Malice; gugaunjenunwaüde-win
- Malicious, he shows a m. joy over another's distress; o-gugaunjege damaun
- Malicious, he speaks m.; gugaunjegetahga
- Malignant; see laugh, spiteful
- Mallet; metego-puketaëgun
- Mamma; mahmah
- Man; enene (pl.-wug)
- Manage; see superintend

- Mane; papazhegonguzhe wenesun
 Mange, he has m.; omeege
 Manger; wesenewahgun
 Manhood; enenewewin
 Maniac; kahwunahdezid
 Manifest, it is m.; mesheshu-wesechegahda
 Manifestation; mesheshuh-wahbumenahgozewin
 Mankind; kukenuh bamah-dezejig
 Manner, in what m.?; ahneen ezhe-?
 Manner, after this m.; mesuh ozhe-, in like m., me tebishko
 Manner, all manner; -ahnooj
 Manner (manner); ezhewabezewin, enahdezewin
 Mansion, heavenly m.; ish-peming duhzhe ubenahso-winun
 Mantle; okoonaus
 Manufactory; -kawegumig
 Manufacture; -kawin, see making
 Manufacture; -kawenene, see maker
 Manufacturers; -kawequa
 Manure; pezheke-mo
 Many; (an. in.); nebewuh nebenuh
 Many, how m.; ahneen andussing? ahneen andusso-?
 Many (as many as); menik
 " years; nebewuh dusso peboon
 Maple (tree); enanahtig, (pl.-oon)
 Maple forest; mahnukeke
 " wood; enenahtigoosug
 " sugar; sesebakhwud
 March; onahbune-keezis
 " he m.; pemoosa
 are; noozha papazhegoon-guzhee
- Mark (sign); kekenuwahjechegun
 Mark on paper; muzenebeë-gun
 Mark, he m.; kekenuwahjechega
 Marked, he it is m.; kekenuwahjechegauso, -hahda
 Market; andunuhdaunding
 Marriage; wedegawin, ahnu-meawedegawin, wedegandewin
 Marry (married) he is m.; wedega
 Marry, he m. her; o-weewe-maun
 Marry, he m. them; o-wedeganduhaun
 Marrow; ween, m.-bonc, weenegun
 Marsh; mushkeeg
 Marshy, it is m.; nebeckah
 Marten; waubezhashe
 Martyr; ahnumawin wanjenmind
 Marvel, he m.; mahmukah-dandum
 Mash, he m. it up; o-bugish-keiun
 Mask; bunishquahtahgun
 Mason (builder in stone); ah-sene-wahkuwegawenene
 Mass, he says m.; ahnumase-ka
 Massacre; nesedewin
 " he survives a m.; ishkoona
 Massive, it m.; keche-mechah
 Mast; ningausumoonahhtig
 Master; tabanjegad, nahgahnezid
 Mat; unahkun
 Match; ishkootans, (pl.-un)
 Match-plane; bausekoojegun
 Material; see stuff
 Materials (things used); uy-ahbuchetongin

Matrimony; see marriage
 Matron (of an institution); negahneseequa
 Matter, what is the m. with him?; ahneen andid
 Matter (from an abscess); meneo
 Mattress; ahpeshemon
 Maturity; keezhegewin
 Matured, it is m.; keezhegin
 May; wahbegoone-keezis
 May be; maungeshuh
 Mayor; oomah duzhe oge-mah
 Me; me first, or my turn; neen, nene tum
 Meadow; mushkosekaun
 Meal (flour); pesepoojegin
 " (dinner etc); weseneWIN
 Mean, what does it m.?; ahneen ezhenesetotuming
 Mean (despicable) it is m.; tahbussandahgwud
 Measles; misquauzhawin
 Measure, yard, busjel, acre, hour, mile, etc., all expressed by tebuhegun
 Measure, pint, minute, furlong, rood, etc., all expressed by the diminutive tebuhegauns, (pl.-un)
 Memory, he m.; tebuhega
 " he m. him, it (an. in.); o-tebuheganun, -gan
 Meat (flesh); weeyaus, dried m., gauskeda-weeyaus
 Medal; kekenuhwahjehegun
 Meddle, he m.; wahweeyugeze
 Mediator; ganoodumahgad
 Medicine; mushkeke
 " (liquid med.); mush-kekewahbo
 Medicine-bag; pinjagoosun
 Medicine-craft; see Indian superstitions
 Meditate, he m.; nunahguduhwandumowin

Medium; same as medicine
 Meek, he is m.; pakahdeze, nookahdeze
 Meekness; pakahdezewin
 Meet, he m. someone; nughishkahga
 Meet (assemble) we m. tog.; kemahwunjedemin
 Meeting (assembly); mah, wunjeedewin
 Meetinghouse; mahwunde-wegumig, mahwunjede-wegumig
 Melancholy, he is m.; goosh-kwahwuhdeze
 Melody; see tune
 Melon; same as cucumber
 Melt, he m. it (an. in.); o-ningekooswuan, o-ningekosaun
 Melt pitch, he m. p.; o-shoogumeaun pegewh
 Melt snow, he m. snow; ninguishko-pesega
 Melt in the mouth, he m. it in the m.; (in. an.) o-ningahnamaun, o-ningahnandaun
 Melting-pot; ningekosegun
 Member; see limb, parliament
 Memory; mequandumowin, mequandausowin
 Menace; see threaten
 Mend, he m.; munahochegea
 Mention, he m. him, it; o-debahjemaun, o-debado-daun
 Merchandise; unookahjegin kishpenudahgun
 Merchant; ahdahwa-wenene (pl.-wug)
 Merciful, he is m.; shahwan-jega
 Mercifully; shahwandume
 Mercy; shahwanjegawin, shahwanemegowin

- Merely ; atuh
 Merit ; see deserve
 Merriment ; shoomewahdeze-win
 Merry, he is m. ; shoomewahdeze
 Message ; mejedwawin, enenauzhuhogowin
 Messenger ; meshenuhwa, enenauzhuhwahgun
 Metal ; pewaubik (in com.-wahbik)
 Meteor ; chingwun
 Methodism ; matodis-unuh-meawin
 Metre ; see tune
 Mew, she mews ; musetah-gooze
 Middle, in the m. ; nesuwuh-yēē, nahwuh-yēē
 Middling ; see tolerably
 Midnight ; ahbetuh-tebekud
 Midsummer ; nahweneebing, ahbetuneebin
 Midwife ; gahtenewaqua
 “ she acts as m. ; gahtenewa
 Mighty ; see powerful
 Mild ; see meek, gentle
 “ weather, it is m. w. ; ahbuhwah
 Mile ; tebuhegun, tebahbaun
 Milestone ; kekuhegun
 Milk ; toodooshahbo
 Mill, Indian mill ; pootahgun
 Miller ; pesepoojega-wenene
 Milliner ; wewuquahnekaequa
 Million ; keche-medauswauk
 Mimic ; see ape
 Mince, he m. it ; o-peweguhau
 Mind, he m. ; pahbahmandum
 Mine ; neen, ninduyeem
 Miner ; kawenene
 Mining business ; pewaubikokawin
 Mineral ; all metals, stone, and glass dist. by the use of wahbik as an affix
 Minister ; see clergyman, preacher
 Mink ; shaungwasha
 Miner, he is a m. ; kah mushe keezhegese
 Minstrel ; see musician
 Mint (for making coin) ; shooneyahkawegumig
 Minute ; see measure
 Miracle ; mahmaundahwechegawin
 Miraculous ; mahmukahdukumig
 Mire ; see mud
 Mirror ; see looking-glass
 Mirth, drunken m. ; moojgebewin, see merriment
 Miscarry, she m. ; noondabeneka
 Miscellaneous ; ahnooj kago
 Mischievous, he is m. ; weyugiskandahgose
 Misconduct, he m. himself ; muche-ezhewabeze
 Misdeed ; pahtauzhetwahwin
 Miser ; sasugezid
 Miserable, he is m. ; ketemahgezewin
 Misery (poverty) ; ketemahgezewin
 Misfortune (bad luck) ; musugwahdezewin
 Misinform, he m. him ; o-gugenuhwishkemaun
 Miss, he m. him, it ; o-wahnean, o-wahnetoon
 Miss the mark, he m. ; bunahega
 Miss (meeting) he m. him on road ; od-ahzhedakuhwaun
 Mission ; anduzhe unuhmeung
 Missionary ; makudawekoonuya

Mist ; ahwun, see fog
 Mistake ; wahnesawin, peechedodumowin
 Mistake, he says things by m.; peeche-ekedo
 Mistake, he makes a m.; wahnesa
 Mister, Mr.; see sir
 Mistress, Mrs.; see madam, matron, school
 Mistrust ; wahne-ahpanemowin
 Mistrust, he m. him, it ; o-wune-ahpanemonun, o-nesuyanemaun
 Misty, it is m.; ahwunebesah
 Misunderstand, he m.; wahnetum
 Misuse ; see abuse, treat
 Mite ; see atom
 Mitts, mittens ; see gloves
 Mix, he mixes it ; kenegenga
 Mixture ; see medicine
 Moan, he m.; musetahgooze
 Mob ; maje-ezhewabezejig waqueenoojig
 Moccasin ; mahkesin (pl.-un)
 Mock, he m.; pahpinodahga
 " he m. him, it ; o-pahpenuduhwaun, o-pahpenoodaun
 Mockery ; nashpahpenodung
 Mockery ; neshpahpenodah
 Mockingly ; nunah-pe
 Mode ; see manner
 Model ; see mould
 Moderation ; mumenahdezewin, tebah manemowin
 Modern ; ooshke
 Modest, he is m.; tutugauje-uhyah
 Mohawk-Indian ; nahduwa, (pl.-g)
 Moist, it is m.; tepah, (tepese)
 Moisten, he m. it (in. an.) ; o-tepahwunahn, o-tepahwudoon

Molasses (treacle) ; sebwahbo
 Maple syrup ; shewahgamesegun
 Mole ; kukepsugwaqua
 Molest, he m.; him ; o-megooshkahjeaun
 Moment ; wanebik
 Monday ; ke-ishquah-unumea-kezheguk, netum-kezhegud
 Money (silver) ; shooneyah
 Monkey ; nundomahkomashe
 Monotonous, it sounds m.; nahnahsuab inwawamugud
 Monster ; keche ahwose, kugwahnesuge-ahwase
 Month (moon) ; keezis (pl.-oog)
 Month, one, two m.; ningokeezis, neezhkeezis
 Monthly ; naningokeezis
 Mood ; see temper
 Moon ; keezis, tebik-keezis (pl.-oog)
 Moose ; moons, (pl.-ug)
 Moose-skin ; moona-wagin
 Moral, he is m.; meno-ezhewabeze
 More ; nahwuj, nebawah
 More and more, a little m.; ashkum, pahbanug
 Much more ; ahwusnema
 Moreover ; tuguh dush
 Morning, in the m.; kegezhab, this m., shabah
 Morning before noon ; chebawah nahwuquag
 Morning star ; wahbunung
 Morose ; see sullen
 Morsel ; see piece, crumb
 Mortal ; kanebomuguk
 Mortify the flesh ; use netoon kill
 Mortise, he m.; pugwunaguhega
 Mosquito ; sugema (pl.-g)

- Mosquito-netting; sugemawuyaun
 Moss (in swamps); ahsahkumig
 Moss (hanging from trees); mesahbanjekoon
 Moss (green m. on stones); ahtahgib
 Moss (edible); wahkoon, (the last anim., the rest in.)
 Most; mahmuhwe, ahpeche
 Mostly; maminduga
 Moth; tootowaze (pl.-wug)
 Mother; wagemind (pl.-jig)
 " my, the, his m.; ninguah, kegah, ogee, (or ninguushe, kekushe, ogushe-wun
 Mother-in-law; my, thy his m.-in-l.; ninsegosis, kessegosis, o-segosesun
 Motion, it is in m.; mahjeeshkah
 Motion, he sees it in m.; o-mahjeeshkaun
 Mould (earth); uhke
 Mould (model, cast) he m.; seeguhega
 Mould (shape); seeguhegunahntig (pl.-oon)
 Mouldy, it is m.; ugwahgoshe, ugwahgosin
 Moul't, the animal is m.; penahwa ahwase
 Moul't, the bird is m.; penegoona penase
 Mountain; wahjew, (pl.-un)
 " on the top of a m.; ogidahjew
 Mountain, at the foot of a m.; nesahke
 Mountainous, it is m.; pupek-wudenah
 Mount a horse; oombomego
 Mourn; see lament, wail
 Mourning, he wears m.; netahga
 Mourning dress; netahgawin
 Mournful, it is m.; netahgandahgwud
 Mouse; wahwaubegonooje
 Mouth; odoonemah
 " my, thy, his m.; nin-doon, kedoon, o-doon
 Mouth of a river; sahge
 " at, from, or to the m.; sahgeeng
 Move, he, it moves, stirs; muhmahje, muhmahjemugud
 Move, he m. him, it; o-mumahdenaun
 Move about, he m. about; pah-dahneze
 Move off (away) he m. off; gooze
 Move, he move house; sahgedoda
 Mow, he mows grain; kishkushkezhega
 Much; nebewah, nebenah
 Mud; uzhishke
 Muddy, it is m.; uzhishkewekah
 Muffler; kauzhozid nahbekahwahgun
 Mug; menequahjegun
 Mule; same as ass
 Multiply; see increase
 Multitude; keche meshenowug
 Mumble, he m.; maunzhekeezhwa
 Mumps, he has m.; paugene-ne o-quagun
 Murder, he m.; neshewa, neshewashke
 Murderer; neshewashkid
 Murnur, he m. against him; o-minduwahn, o-nunahpu-gauscomahn
 Mushroom; pikuwijish
 Music; mudwawachegawin

- Musician ; madwawachegad
 Musk-rat ; wahzhushk
 Must, he m. ; nunduwandah-
 gooze
 Mustard ; wasuhwang dag-
 wunduhming
 Musty ; see mouldy
 Mutilate ; see wound
 Mutter, he m. untelligibly ;
 mudwawa
 Mutton ; mahnishtahnishe-
 weweeyaus
 Muzzle ; see snout
 " he m. him ; o-kebe-
 doonanaun
 My ; neen, ne-, nind
 Myself ; neen, neen ego, nee-
 yaw
 Mystery, it is a m. ; kahjegah-
 da
 My turn ; nenetum
 Nail (or iron spike) ; suguhe-
 gun (pl.-un)
 Nail, small nail or tack ; su-
 gubegauns (pl.-un)
 Nail, he n. ; susugahqwahega
 " (on finger or toe) ; oosh-
 kunzhemah
 Nail, my, thy nail ; niskunzh,
 keskunzh (pl.-ig)
 Naked, he is n. ; pingwushah-
 gede
 Nakedness ; pingwushahge-
 dewin
 Name ; ezhenekausowin, ah-
 nosoowin
 Named (called) he is n. ; ezhe-
 nekaus
 Named, it is n. ; ezhenekahda
 Name (call) he n. him, it ; od-
 ezhenekahnaun, od-ezhe-
 nekahdaun
 Name (mention) he n. him, it ;
 o-weenaun, o-weedaun
 Namely (an. in.) ; me oo-oo,
 me mahbah
 Namesake ; ahnosowahgun
 Nap, he takes a n. ; zhebaung-
 wushe
 Narrate, he n. a story ; tebah-
 jemo
 Narrate a decent story ; pee-
 nahjemo
 Narrate an indecent story ;
 weenahjemo
 Narrow, it is n. ; ahgahsuda-
 yah
 Narrow-minded, he is n.-m. ;
 ahgahsedaat
 Nasty ; see disagreeable
 Nation, all nations ; kukenuh
 azheewenzoojig ahnishe-
 nahbag
 Native ; ahnishenahba, (pl.-g)
 Natural, it is n. to him ; od-
 oweeyuhwenodaun
 Nature ; enahdezewin
 Naughty, he is n. ; muche-
 ezhewabeze
 Nausca, he has n. ; naunzhe-
 daat
 Navel, my, thy, his n. ; nin-
 dis, kedis, odis
 Navigable, it is n. ; pemish-
 kahwenugud
 Navigation ; pahbahmaushe-
 win
 Navigation (not sailing) ; pah-
 bahmishkahwin
 Near, it is near ; pasho, pash-
 owud
 Near, it is n. ; pasho, pasho-
 wud
 Near, it is considered n. ; pash-
 owandahgwud
 Near (close to) ; chig-, chi-
 guhyeë
 Near the fire ; chig-ishkoota
 Nearly ; kagah
 Near together ; papasho
 Neat, it is n. ; suguhkesin
 Necessary, it is n. that he ;
 nunduwandahgooze che-
 Necessity ; mahnazewin

- Neck, my, thy, his n.; ne-ke-, o-quagun, in compos. -gwayahwa
 Necklace; nahbekuwahgun
 Need; see necessity, want
 Needle; shauboonegun
 Needlework; kushkegwauso
 Negative; expressed in the indic. mood by prefixing kahween and affixing -se, as I do not go, kahween nindezhahse; in the subj. and part by using -se alone e. g., if I don't go; kishpin ezahsewaun
 Neglect; use neg. of care for
 Neglected, he is n.; kahween pahbahmanjegauso
 Negligent; see careless
 Negligently; mahmaunzh, takenuk
 Neigh, he n.; mukudaweyaas
 Neighbor, my, thy, his n.; neej-, keej-, weej-ahnishenahba
 Neither of them; kahween ahweeyah anduchewaud
 Neophyte; washke-ahnuh-mellud
 Nephew, my, thy n.; nind-ozhemis, kid-ozhemis
 Nerve; ahtis (pl.-ug)
 Nervous, he is n.; megoosh-kahje-uhyah
 Nest; wahsiswun
 Net, small net; ahsuh ahsuibins
 " old net; ahsuibish
 Netting needle; uhabbegwuhahgun
 Nettle; mahzaun, (pl.-ug)
 Neuralgia, he has n.; dawah-tisse
 Never; kah weekah (with the neg.)
 Nevertheless; see notwithstanding
- New, it is n.; ooshke, oosh-keuhyah, ooshkeuyeeewun
 News, there is n.; kago enukumegud
 News (brought to a place); pedahjemowin
 Newspaper; tebahjemo-muzenuhegun
 New Testament; ooshke ezh-etwahwin
 New Year's Day; ahnumie-kodahding
 Next, the next (an. in.); owh uhyahnekashkahgad, (pl.-jig) ewh ahyahnekasing, (pl.-in.)
 Next week; ka-ishquah uh-numeikezhcguk
 Next year; pahmah menuh-wah peboong
 Nice, it is n.; onesheshin
 Nicely; wawane
 Nickname, he has a n.; uh-neshah ezhenekauso
 Niece, my, thy n.; neshemis keshemis
 Night; tebig, tebekud, (pl.-oon)
 Night-time; nebah-tebig
 Nightingale; kushkusgunaje
 Nightmare, he has n.; budugoonah
 Nimble, he is n.; wahjape
 Nine; shaunguswe, in com., shaungusso
 Nine hundred; shaunguswauk
 Nineteen; medauswe zhe shaunguswe
 Ninetenth; ako 'zhe shaunguching
 Ninety; shaungussemedunuh
 Ninetieth; see forty
 No; kah, kahween
 No, not by any means; kahwasuh
 No, that won't do; kahwasuh meekah

- Noble, he is n.; kechetwah-
 weze, keche-enandahgoze
 Nobleman; kachetwahwezid
 kache enandahgozid
 Nobody; kahween ahweyuh
 Nod, he n.; noomequane
 Noise; oombegezewin
 " he makes a n.: kewah-
 neze
 Noised; see rumored
 Noisily (excitedly); oojahne-
 me-
 None, n. at all; kah kago,
 kahkahnuga kago
 Nonsense, it is n.; uneshah
 goo, koopusetahgoze
 Noon; nahwuqua
 Noose; nugwahgun
 Nor; see neither
 North; kewadin
 " at, to or from the n.;
 kewadenoong
 North wind; kewadin
 Northerly; kewadine
 Northward; kewadenong
 enukukayah
 Nose; ojaunzhemah
 " my, thy, his nose; ne-
 jaunzh, kejauzh, o-jaunzh
 Nose-ring; nahbedanegoma-
 besoon
 Nostrils, my n.; nindanegoom
 Not; kah, kahween
 " any; see nobody, none
 Not at all; kah kahnuga
 " in the least; kah pabpish
 " now, not even now; mah-
 jeekumig
 Not yet; kah mushe
 " enough; see deficient
 Notch, he n. it (in. an.); o-
 pugwahnoshkaun, -kah-
 waun
 Notched, it is n.; pugwunosh-
 kah
 Note; same as letter
 Noted; see renowned
- Nothing; kah kago
 Notice, he n. him, it; o-pah-
 pahmanemaun, o-pahpah-
 mandaun
 Notwithstanding; menooch,
 mesuwah
 Nourish; see feed, bring up
 November; kushkudene-kee-
 zis
 Now, nowadays; noongoom
 Now and then; nahningoo-
 denoong
 Nowhere; kahween ningooje
 Number; see count, few,
 many
 Nurse (for the sick); gahte-
 newaqua
 Nurse (for children); gane-
 wanemaud uhbenoojeyun
 Nut (hazel); puhgaun (pl.-ug)
 Nut tree; pugaunukomeezh
 Nutmeg; keche gahwesuh-
 gung
 Nutshell; pugaun okoonause-
 wid
 Nuptials; see wedding
 Oak, (tree); metigoomeezh
 Oar; ahzhaboyaun
 Oats; muhnoomin
 Oath; mushkuhwe- wah-
 weendumahgawin
 Obedience; nuhetumowin
 Obey, he obeys; nuhetum
 Object, (an. in.); uhyah, uh-
 yee, in compos. -gun
 Object, verb; use negative
 of "like"
 Objection, my, thy, his obj.;
 wanjeminwandunsewaun,
 -sewun, -sig
 Oblige (help) he ob. him; o-
 men-doduwaun
 Obligated; see must, force
 Obliging, he is ob.; minwan-
 dahgooze
 Obliterate; see blot out, de-
 stroy

- Oblong, it is ob.; shahguh-wah
 Obscene, it is ob.; weenan-dahgwud
 Obscure (intricate); sunugud chenesidotuming
 Observe (watch) he ob. him; o-nunahguduhwahbumaun
 Observe; see keep
 Obstinate, he is ob.; mushkuwindeba
 Obstruct, he ob.; kebishkahga
 Obstruct, he ob. him, it; o-bebishkahwaun, o-kebishkaun
 Obtain; see gain, procure
 " it is ob. from; oonde-negahda
 Obvious; see evident
 Occasion; kago oonje
 Occasionally; nahningoode-noong
 Occupation; uhnookewin, oondumetahwin
 Occupy (occupied) he o. him; od-oondumeaun
 Occur; see happen
 Ocean; shewetahgunc-kechegumee
 O'clock; see time, one, two
 October; penahque keezis
 Odd; see curious
 Odious; see hateful
 Odor; smell, perfume
 Of (belonging to); dahzhe
 Of (concerning); see concerning
 Of course; ahneengwunuh, goshah
 Off (from); oonje
 Off, it is off (not on); ekoone-gahda
 Offend, he o. him; o-pechenahwaaun
 Offensive, it is o.; sheengan-dahgooze
 Offer, he offers; pugedenega
 " he o. him, it; o-pugedenau
 Offering; pugedenegawin
 Office; see occupation
 " (place of business); oz-hebeegawegumig
 Officer (military); shemahgunishe-ogemah
 Officious, he is too off.; wahweyugesishke
 Offspring; see young
 Often; nahningim
 Oftentimes (from time to time) uhyahpe
 Oh!; yo! (prolonged)
 Oh! oh dear! alas!; males say, ah-tuhyah! teewa! females say, neayah! ninga! ningo!
 Oil, sweet oil; pemedah, metego-pemedah
 Ointment; noomenegun
 Old; kata-, also by "bun" as affix
 Old person, old man; kakaud uhkewase
 Old woman, old age; mindemoya, ketezewin
 Old thing, very old age; kata-uhyeet, kekahwin
 Old, he is old; keteze, kechemishenahbawe
 Old (age) how o. is he?; ahneen apeetezid
 Older (or oldest); suhsekeze
 Old Testament; kata-ezhethwahwin
 Omen; oonwauchegun
 Ominous; see unlucky dream
 Omission; wahanjegun
 Omit, he omits it, him; o-wahnanemaun, o-wahnan-daun
 Omnipotent; mahmuwemushkuhweze
 Omnipresent, he is o.; mese-wa uhyan

- Omnisicent; mese kago o-
 kekandaun
 On; emah, ogij, ogijuhyeü
 On account of; oonje
 Once; ahbeding
 Once more; menuwah ah-
 beding
 One; pazhig, in compos.,
 ningo-
 One by one, one of the two;
 papazhig, pazhig neezhe-
 waud
 Onion; keche-shauguwunzh
 Only; atuh
 Onward; neegaun enukuka-
 yah
 Ooze out; see leak
 Open, he o- it; o-pahkahko-
 naun, o-nesahkonaun
 Opened, open, it is o.; pah-
 kahkoonegahda, pahkesin
 Opening, there is an o.; zha-
 yahkoosin
 Openly; meezheshuh
 Operation; see action
 Opiate; nebawahbo
 Opinion; enandumowin
 Opium; same as opiate
 Opponent; shaunganjegad
 Opportunity; see occasion
 Oppose, he o. it; o-megah-
 daun
 Opposite (vis-a-vis); tebishko
 " he arrives o. to it;
 o-tebishkokaun
 Oppress; see ill-treat, enslave
 Or; kamah, see either
 Oracle; see augury
 Oration; keche-keekedowin
 Orator; natah-keekedood
 " he is an o.; natah-kee-
 kedo
 Orchard; meenewe-metigoo-
 kaun
 Order, good order; suguku-
 mesewin
 Orders, he o.; enahkoonega
 " send for; o-mejedwan
- Orderly (in good order); su-
 gujukj
 Organ; see instrument of
 music
 Origin; oondahdezewin
 Originate, it or. from; oon-
 dahdud
 Ornament; susagauchegun
 " he o's them; susa-
 gauchega
 Ornamented, he is o.; susa-
 gah
 Orphan; kahwezid ahbenooje
 Other, the other; ewh paz-
 hig, in compos. nuhbuna
 Otherwise (differently); puh-
 kaun, aunj-
 Otherwise (else); kishpin,
 with the neg.
 Otter; neegig (pl.-wug)
 " young otter; neegi-
 goons
 Ottawa Indian; otahwah
 Ounce; see weight
 Our (an); ke, kid-nahn
 Our own; ke-, kid-menaun
 Ours; kenuhwind, nenuh-
 wind
 Ourselves; kenuhwind egoo
 Out, out of doors; ugwuh-
 jing
 Out of (from); oonje
 Outcast; wuyabenegausood
 Outgrow, he o. him, it; od-
 ahnewegemaun, od-ahne-
 wegindaun
 Outlaw; gahmid
 Outlive; see survive
 Outrun, he o. him; od-ane-
 mishduwaun
 Outside; ahgwuhjing
 Outwardly; ahgwuhjuhyeü
 Oven; buquazhegunekaun,
 keboojeezegun
 Over; pazzheje
 Overboard, he, it falls o.; ge-
 doonugesa

Overcast, the sky is o.; ning-wukwud	Pack, my, thy, his p.; memewenekaun, kemewenekaun, omewenekaun
Overcoat; petahwuzhaun	Pack up (for a journey); onushkenudauso
Overcome (conquer) he o.; mahmaunzhetwah, shahgoojeewa	Packing strap (for a portage) ahpeekun
Overflow, it o.; segesamugud	Pack thread or string; tukoopejegin
Overhear, he o. him; o-ke-moosetuhwaun	Packet of fur; mekindahgun
Overjoyed, he is o.; osahmanemo, osahmojegese	Paddle; ahbwe
Overseer; nahgaunezid	“ he paddles; cheema
Overshadow, he o. it; od-uguhwahtashkuwaun, -tashkaun	Padlock; pakoomenuguk, kushkaubikuhegun
Oversleep, he o.; ozaumingwum	Pagan; anuhmeahsig
Overstrain, he o. himself; sinje	Page of a book; quakebugenegin, quakegenegin
Overstrain, he o. him; o-sinjæun	Pail; see bucket
Overtake, he o. him, it; od-ahdemaun, od-udindaun	Pain; kootoogetowin, ahkoosewin
Overthrow; see destroy, throw down	Pain, he is in p.; kootugetoo, weesugandum
Overturn; see turn over	Pain, he is in great p.; kebandum
Overwhelm, it o. him; o-megooshkahjei;oon	Painful, it is p.; kootugesin
Owes, he o.; muzenuhega	Paint; ahtesegin, zheshobeegin, wazhenegin
Owl; kookookuhoo	Paints, he paints; ahtesega, zheshobei;ga, wazhenega
Own, he o. him, it; o-tebanemaun, o-tebandaun	Paint (draw) he p.; muzenebei;ga
Own; see confess	Painter; ahtesegawenene, zheshobei;gawenene
Owner; babandung	Painter (artist); muzenebei;gawenene
Ox; pezhicke (pl.-wug)	Pair; same as couple
Ox fly; mesesug (pl.-wug)	Palace; ogemahwegumig
Ox hide; pezhekewagin	Palate, my, thy, his p.; nenahgusk, kenahgusk, onahguskoon
Oyster; ays, (pl.-ug) ess, ens	Pale, he is p.; waubishkingwa
“ red oyster; miskwess	Palisade; see enclosure
Face; tahkokewin	Pall; cheebuy-mukuk-petosing
Pacific, I am p.; nin bekahdis nin besahnis	Palpitation, he has p. of the heart; sasagedaã
Pacifier; besahneëwed	
Pacify, he p.; o-pezahneëun	
Pack (carried on back); memewenekaun, pemewunaun, wewuzhemah	

Palsy, he has p.; nebowah-pena
 Pan (tin pan, or frying-pan); sahsakokwaun, ahbwawin
 Pancake; quakesahjegun
 Pane; same as glass
 Panic-struck (they are); chasesekah-sagezewug
 Pant, he pants; mahmauje-pugesu
 Panther; keche kahshugans
 Pantry; ahtausowin
 Pants; see trousers
 Papa; bahbah
 Paper; muzenuhegun (pl.-un)
 (NOTE)—This word means anything on which characters are marked or stamped, whether paper, card, book, bill, or letter. Clean (unwritten or printed) paper; pauneguk muzenuhegun
 Paper-mill; muzenuhegunekawegumig
 Parable; ahwachegun
 " he speaks in p.; ahwachega
 Paradise (heaven); wahquee, pashegandahgwuk dunukewin
 Parallel, they are put p.; tebishkosechegaldanoon
 Paralysis; same as palsy
 Parasite; pagwisheewashkid
 Parasol; same as umbrella
 Parcel; see bundle, packet, pack
 Parch, he p. it (e. g. corn) o-gahpeswaun, o-gahpesaun
 Pardon; see forgive
 Pare; see peel
 Parent; ketese
 " my, thy, his p.; ninke-teseem, keketeseem, o-ke-tesemun, (pl. ninketeseemug, etc.)
 Paring; okoonaus

Park; see enclosure
 Parliament House; keche keekedöwegumig
 Parliament, m. of p.; keekedowenene (pl.-wug)
 Parlor; see room
 Parsonage; makudawekonuya andaud
 Part, there is p. (or half); ahzheguna
 Part, he p. (goes another way); pahka, we p.; kekaedemin
 Partake, he p. of it; od-odah-penaun
 Particle; see atom
 Particularly; maminduga
 Partition (middle wall); ke-bekenegun
 Partition, he makes a p.; ke-bekenega
 Partly; enewag
 Partner; weejewahgun
 Partridge; panay, young p., penans
 Parturition; see birth, breed
 Party, they form a p.; weejindewug
 Pass (go by) he p.; peme-ezhah, pemebuhtoo
 Pass, it p. or is p.; kubekoosa
 " over; see go over, omit
 " through, he p. through; peme-ezhah, it p. th.; shau-booda
 Passed (ended) it is p.; ke-kubekoosamugud, ke-ish-quahsamugud
 Passage; see opening, navigable
 Passenger; same as traveller
 Passionate, he is p.; okawugedauze susasekah nishkah-deze
 Passover (the); ewh kubekoosa weekoondewin

- Past (gone by, deceased, former, old, that was) expressed in Ojibway by the use of -bun as an affix; e.g., my deceased father; noosebun, his old canoe (out of use) o-cheemaunbun
- Paste; ahgookewahsegun
- Patch (piece); buquahegun
 " he p.; buquahega
 " he p. it (an. in.); o-buquaahwaun, o-buquaahaun
- Path; same as road
- Patience (forbearance); minwahdandumowin
- Patient (forbearing) he is p.; minwahdandum
- Patiently; pakah
- Patriarch; katezebun³ (pl.-eeg)
- Pattern; kekenuwahbunje-gun
- Paunch; see belly
- Pause; see hesitate
- Paved, it is p. with stone; ah-sinekahda
- Paw; wahnahzid
- Pay, he pays; tebahumahga
 " he p. him; o-tebahumahaun
- Pay debts, he p. his d.; o-kez-heekaan o-muzenuhegun
- Payment (given); tebahumah-gawin
- Payment (received); tebahumahgoowin
- Payment (general); tebahumahdewin
- Pea; ahnejemin
- Peace; pezaunandumowin, pezauncwawin, wahnukewin
- Peace, he makes p.; pezaunewa
- Peaceful, he is p.; pezauneze
 " it is p.; pezaunukumcgud
- Peaceful life; pezaunaninde-win
- Peach; meshëbugasaun
- Peacock; o-zahhushko-mesesa, susagah-mesesa
- Pear; pookedoonzh, osigwaukoomin
- Pearl; megis, ahnuhnejee
- Pebble; ahsincens
- Pebbly, it is p.; ahsincensekah
- Peck; see measure
- Peck up, he p. it up; od-oom-bewabuhaun
- Peculiar; see curious
 " (own p.); tebenuhwa
- Peddle, he p. things; pahbahmahdahwa
- Pedlar; pahbahmahdahwawenene
- Peel; okonaus
 " he p. or pares it; o-peshugeebedoon, -benaun
- Peep, he p.; kemoozaube, he p. in, tahpaube
- Peep, he p. from under; pinsaube
- Peevish, he is p.; pubigodaâ, weyugiskeuhyah
- Peevishness; pubigodaâwin, weyugiskezewin
- Peg (wooden pin); sugahquahegun
- Pen; meegwan
- Pencil; ozhebe'gunahlitig (pl.-oon)
- Penetrate, it p. into s.-thing; poosahsa
- Peninsula; keche nayaush
- Penitent; same as repent
- Penny; osuhwaubikoons
- Pensive; see melancholy, quiet
- People; bamahdezejig, ah-nishenahbag
- Pepper; wahsugung
- Peppermint; takusing

Perceive, he p. him, it; o-nesidahwabhumaun, o-nesidahwabhundaun

Perch (fish); uhsahwa

Perdition; bahnahdezewin, bahuahje'wawin

Perfect (perfectly); wahween-ga

Perfect (upright) he is p.; quahyukwahdeze

Perfidious; see treacherous

Perforate; see bore, pierce

Perform; see do, effect

Perfume; menomahgoojegun nooquasegun

Perfume, he p.; menomah-goojogo

Perhaps; koonemah, maungeshuh

Peril; baupenesewahgun

Perilous times; nahnezeweh kezhegudoon

Perish, we p. (die away); kechahgenamin

Perish, it p. (passes away); aungomugud

Permission; pugedenegawin pugedenega

Permit, he p. it; pugedenega guhnuhb njega

Perpetual; kahgega

Perplex; see embarrass

Persecute, (threatens) he p. him; o-sagemaun

Persecute (inflicts harm) he p.; o-kootuggeaun

Perseverance; shushebandumowin, shebandumowin

Persevere, he p.; shebandum shahshebandum

Persist, he p. (will not give up); paushgegwahdeze

Persistence; paushgegwahde-zewin

Person; ayaud, (pl.-jig)

Perspiration; ubwasowin

Perspire, he p.; nbwaso

Persuade, he p. him; o-week-wusoomaun

Perverse; see obstinate

Pervert, he p. him; o-wuh-nishemaun

Pestilence; mahnahdupena-win

Pestle and mortar; pootah-gun kahyu pootahgunauk

Pet; see favorite

Petition; kechepugosandumowin

Petrify, he is p.; ahsinewe

Petticoat; munjegoda, goodaus

Pew; same as seat

Pewter; waubushkekomaun

Phantom; cheebuy

Pheasant; same as partridge

Phlegm; ahngig

Photograph; muhzenauzowin

Physic; see medicine, aperient

Physician; see doctor

Pick out, he p. it out; o-paushhoobedoon

Pick (pick a bird) he p. a b.; o-paushkoobenaun penashe

Pick up (on a fork, etc.) he p. it up; o-putukahwaun, o-putukuhaun

Pickaxe; moonuhega-wah-gahwud

Pickered; ogah

Pie; tabahta

Picture; muzenebe'gun

Piece (fragment); booquah-ye'ö

Pierce; see bore, stab

Piety; soongunumeahwin

Pig; kookoosh

" young p.; kookooshans

" young p.; omeemee

" young p.; omeemeens

Pigeon-tail duck; ahahwa

Pike (fish); kenoozha

Pile; see heap
 Pilgrim; see traveller
 Pill; mushkeke babekomenu-
 guk
 Pillar (stone); padukeshing
 ahsin
 Pillow; ahpequashemon
 Pilot; odahkawenene
 Pimple; menceens
 Pin; ooshtequaun-shaubene-
 gun
 Pin, he p. it (an. in.); o-su-
 gahquahwaun, o-sugahqua-
 haun
 Pincers; tulwunjegauns
 Pinch, he p. him, it; o-chee-
 sebenaun, be-doon
 Pin-cushion; sugahquahoo-
 nun, pudugekesing
 Pine; shingwauk
 " young pine; shingwau-
 koons
 Pine, dry p.; mahksug
 Pinion; see bind
 Pink, it is p.; misquahnda
 Pinnacle; wahuukowin
 Pint; see measure
 Pious, he is p.; songunumeah
 quahyuk-ahnumeah
 Pipe; opwahgun
 " a pipe full; ningotop-
 wahgun
 Pipe-stone (white, black, and
 red); opwahgunuhsin
 Pirate; same as robber
 Piss, he p.; zheeshege
 Pistol; paushkesegauns
 Pit; same as hole
 Pitch or tar; pegewh
 " he p. s.-thing; pegeka
 " he p. it (an. in.); o-pe-
 gekahnaun, o-pegekah-
 daun
 Pitch-brush; zheshokewaü-
 gun
 Pitcher; waubegun-mene-
 quahjgun

Pitchfork; see hay fork
 Piteous (exciting pity); ex-
 pressed by the use of mod.
 c.; thus, he excites pity
 while sleeping; nebahshe
 Pith; ween
 Pity (compassion); ketemah-
 ganingawin
 Pity, it is a p.; weeyahgud
 " (feel pity) he feels p.; ke-
 temahganjega
 Pity, he p. him, it; o-kete-
 mahganemaun, o-ketemah-
 gandaun
 Place (place where); andah-
 zhe
 Place to place; pahbah- as
 prefix, he goes about from
 p. to p., pahbahezah
 Plague; mahnahdupena-
 win
 " he has the p.; mah-
 nahdupena
 Plague, see bother, trouble
 Plain, it is pl.; nasedotahg-
 wud
 Plainly; meezhesuh
 " he hears him p.; o-
 pahguketuwaun
 Plait; see plat
 Plan (contrive); kugwajeche-
 ga, nunahgudah-uhnooko
 Plane; shooshkoojegin
 " shooshkoojega
 Plank; nubugesug
 Plank-road; nubugesugo-
 meekunah
 Plant; suyahgukeeg
 Plant, he p. it; o-ketegah-
 daun
 Planted, it is p.; ketegahda
 Plaster, he p.; waubeguna-
 hega
 Plasterer; waubegunahega-
 wenene
 Plat, he is p.; okahdanega
 Plate; tasenahgun

- Plate, one, two, etc., platefuls; ningo-tasenhagun, neezho-tasenhagun
 Plated, it is p.; shooneyahkahda
 Platform; taseñekahdag
 Play, he plays (a child); odahmeno
 Play cards, they p.; ahtahde-wug
 Play music, he p. m.; mud-wawocheqa
 Playing (play); oduminoo-win
 Plaything; oduminoowahgun
 Plead for, he p. for him; o-gunoodumahwaun
 Pleasant, it is p.; minwandahgwud
 Pleasant, it sounds p.; minotahgwud
 Please (if you p.); ahpagish
 " he p. him; o-menonah-waahn, o-minwandumeñun
 Pleased, he is p.; minwandum
 Pleasure; minwandumowin
 Pledge, he gives a p.; od-ah-puzenuhegan kago
 Plenty, plenty of; nebewuh, quashkohwud
 Plenty, he has p. (is contented); tabese
 Pliable; see flexible
 Plot; kukuyaneze-ahnooke-win
 Plough; pemepoojega
 " pemepoojega
 Ploughman; pemepoojega-wenene
 Plover (bird); chitchishkewa
 Pluck out, he p. it out (in. an.); o-mahmeebedoon, o-mahmeebenaun
 Plug; same as cork
 Plum; pahgasaun
 Plume of feathers; nemushkuhegun
 Plunder; mukundwawin
 Plural endings; anim. -g, -ug, -yug, -wug, -ceg, -oog -jig; inanim., -n, -un, -yun, -wun, -een, -in, -oon.
 Pocket; peendahgun
 Pod; okoonaus
 Poem; same as song
 Poetry; nugumooheñgawin
 Point, it is pointed; kenequahgud, pucheeshkahmugud
 Point of death, he is at the; kagah nebo
 Point of land; nayaushe
 " on, to, or from a p.; nayaushing
 Point out, he p. it out; od-ezhenoolmahwaun
 Poison; muche-mushkeke
 Poisoner; ashungad muche-mushkeke
 Poisonous, it is p.; muche-ahyeewun, muche-mushkewun
 Poke, see shove, he p. the fire; nuhekinzhañga
 Poker; nuhekinzhañga
 Pole (for boating); gaundukeñgun
 Polecat; same as skunk
 Policeman; see constable
 Polish (make bright) he p.; wahsequahjega
 Polish, he p. it; o-wahsequahdoon
 Polished, it is p.; wahsequahda
 Polishing cloth or brush; wahsequahjegun
 Polite, he is p.; wahweke
 Pollute; see defile
 Pomade; numahquewin
 Pompous; see conceited

- Pond; petoobig, (pl.-oon)
 Ponder; see reflect
 Poor, he is p.; ketemahgeze
 " ketemahgukumig
 " man; katemahgezid
 Pop, it p. out; oombesamugud
 Poplar; ahsahde
 Popular, he is p.; minwandgooze
 Populous, it is p.; ahnisenahbakah
 Porch; tasuhoon, tasechegun
 Porcupine; kaug, young p., kaugoons
 Pork; kokoosh
 Porridge; pugishkepoojeganahbo
 Port; see harbour
 Portage; onegum
 Porter (carrier); wanegad
 Portion, my, thy, his p.; tabandumaun, -dumun, -dung
 Portrait; muzenebe'gahso-win
 Position (place) my, thy, his p.; anduzhuyahyaun, -yahyun, -yau
 Positively; ahbedakumig
 Possess, he p. him, it; o-tebandaun
 Possession (property); tebandausowin
 Possession, he is in p.; tebandauso
 Possible, it is p.; enandahgwud, or kushketoon
 Post (wooden); metig, padukasing, sukuhahgun
 Post-office; muzenuhegunun apugesekaug
 Postscript; ahnekabe'gun
 Posterity; see seed
 Pot (or kettle); uhkik, (pl.-oog)
 Pot 2 (with legs); okahdukik (pl.-oog)
- Pot de chambre; zhegewenahgun
 Potato; opin, (pl.-eeg)
 Poultry; see chicken
 Pounce, he p. on him; o-nahwudenaun
 Pound (weight); tebahbishkoojegan
 Pour, he p. water; seegahundahga
 Pout, he p.; minduhwa
 Poverty; ketemahgezewin
 Powder-flask; pindukutawaun
 Powder; pesepoojegan
 " he grinds to p.; pesepoojega
 Power (authority); kushkeawezewin
 Powerful, he is p.; kushkeaweze, mushkuhweze
 Practice, he p. it; od-ahyechehegan
 Prairie; mushkooda
 " wolf; pushquahdasheshe
 Praise; kechetwahwanindewin, wahweezhindewin
 Praise, he p. him; o-wahweezhanemaun, o-kechetwahwanemaun
 Prattle; see chatter
 Pray, he p.; ahnumeah
 Prayer; ahnumeawin
 Preach, he p.; kuhgequa
 " he p. to him; o-kuhgekemaun
 Preacher; kuhgequa-wene
 Precede (go before) he p.; neegaune
 Precept; kuhgequawin
 Precious; he, it is p.; kecheahpetandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Precious stone; pashegandahgoozidusin

- Precipice; keeshkahbekah
 Precision; wahweengase-win
 Precise; see exact
 Precocious, he is p.; osaume-genebege
 Predecessor, my, thy, his p.; nuyahbishkuwug, -kuhwud -kuwahjin
 Predestination; neegaun anahkoonegamuguk
 Predict; see foretell
 Preface; negaunebe^gawin
 Prefer, he p. him, it; o-buzhedanemaun, -dandaun
 Prefix, he p. it; o-neegaunetoon
 Pregnant, she is p.; unjeko, o-keekishkuwaun, ahbe-noojeen
 Prematurely; noonda-
 Preparation; ezheetahwin
 Prepare (get ready) he p.; ozheetah, wahwazhetah
 Prepare, he p. it; od-ozhese-ton
 Presence; weejeewawin, ahbewin
 Present (not absent) he is p.; ahbe
 Present (bring before) he p. it; od-enennaun
 Present; see gift
 Preserve, he p. him, it; o-gunahwanemaun, -wandaun
 Preserves; see jam
 Preside, he p.; neegaunese
 Press; sinduhahgun
 " (press together) he p.; sinduhega
 Press, he p. it; o-sinduguhau, o-sindugahwaun
 Presume, he p.; od-ahpenu-mauso
 Pretty; qwahnauj
 Prevail; see effect, overcome
- Prey, his p.; nasahjin
 Price, his p., its p.; anahgin-zood, anahgindag
 Prick, he p. him, it; o-pucheeshkuwaun, o-pucheeshkaun
 Pride; ishpanindezoowin
 Priest; makudawekonuya
 Princess; keche-ogemah o-dahnesun
 Prince; keche-ogemah og-wissun
 Principal (chief) he, it is p.; neegaunandahgooze, -dah-gwud
 Principally; maminduhga
 Print (calico); ketuhgeegin
 " he p.; muzenukesega
 Private, it is p.; kemoodud
 Privately; keemooj
 Privation; noondasewin
 Privilege; pugedenegowin
 Prize; see reward, stakes
 Probably; kunahbuj
 Proceed (go on) he p.; ahmahjah
 Proclaim, he p.; mesheshuh-tebahjemo
 Proclamation; enahkoonegawin
 Procure, he p. s.-th.; oonde-numahga
 Produce (bring forth and shew) he p. him, it; o-mookenaun
 Produce young, she p. y.; onejahnese
 Profess, he p.; edezo
 Profit, it pr. him; od-oonde-sin
 Profuse, it is p.; mesheenud
 Progress; ashkum
 " he p. in wisdom; ashkum nebwahkah
 Prohibition; genahumahgawin
 Prolong; see lengthen

- Promenade; anduzhe-pemoo-sang
 Promise; wahweendumah-gawin
 Promise, he p.; wahweendu-mahga
 Promote, he p. him; o-ke-chetwahweütun
 Prompt; netah-, with the verb
 Pronounce, he p. well; menowa, (badly) mahnowa
 Proof; wonie-kekandahgwuk
 Prop (wooden p. or post); auswahquahegun
 Propagate; see spread, breed
 Propel, he p.; gaunduhega
 Proper (right, expedient) it is p.; enandahgwud
 Property; tebenuhwawese-win, tebandausowin
 Property, my thy, his pr. (inan.); minduhyeem, kiduhyeem, oduhyeem (anim) ninduyaum, kiduyaum, od-ulyaumun
 Prophecy; aunwauchegawin
 " he pr.; aunwauchega
 Prophet; aunwauchega-wenene
 Propriety; aunwauchega-qua
 Proportion (degree); menik
 Propose (offer); use "we-" as prefix, e. g., he proposes to help, wewedookahga
 Proprietor (of a house); wawegewaumid
 Prosecute, he p. him; o-debalkoonau, o-tebalkoone-gausoütun
 Prosperity; shahwandahgozewin
 Prospers, he, it p.; shahwandahgoze
 Prostitute; pezhegwaujequa
 Protect, he p. him, it; o-kezhahnaun, o-kezhahdaun
 Protrude (with parts of body) sahge-, e. g., his head p. (as a mouse from a hole or a boy bathing); sahgek-wane
 Proud, he is p.; ishpanindezo
 Prove, he p. it to him; o-mesahbunduhaun
 Prove, he p. (tries) him; o-kooje-kekanemaun
 Proverb; ahwachegun
 Provide; see procure, put up supply
 Providence; netah-shahwan-jegawin
 Providential; shahwandahgwukumig
 Provisions; meejim
 " (for a voyage); nuwahpoon
 Provision store; meejimegumig
 Provoke, he p. him; o-mee-kinjeaun
 Prowl (as a wild beast) he p. about; papdahundahweze
 Proxy; see deputy
 Prudent; see wise, cautious
 Prune, he p. it; o-keeshkude-koonawaun
 Psalm; same as hymn
 Pshaw; ah-haw
 Publican; see tax-gatherer
 Publish (make public) he p.; kekandume²wa
 Publish, he proclaims; kekandahgo²wa
 Publish, he p. it; o-kekandahgetoon
 Pudding; wanzegahzood bu-quazhegun
 Pugnacious; see quarrelsome
 Pull, he p.; weekoobejega
 Pull down, he p. it d.; o-ne-sebedoon

Pull forth (from a hiding place) he p. him, it forth; o-mookebenaun, o-mookeqedoon
 Pull out, he p. him, it out; o-mahmeebenaun, o-getuhwaun
 Pulley; oombahbegenegun
 Pulse (artery, vein); osquaayaub
 Pump; iskuhebaun
 " he p.; iskuhebe
 Pumpkin; egwissimaun
 Punctual, he is p.; gasekahga
 Pungent, it is p.; weesuhgun
 Punish, he p. him; o-koodugeaun
 Punishment; koodugetoowin
 Pupil; kekenelimahgun
 Pupil of the eye; mukuhdawugumishkinzhegoon
 Puppy; ooshkusim
 Purchase; see buy
 Purchaser; kaushpenujegad
 Pure, he, it is p.; peeneze, peenud
 Purgative; shahboosegun
 Purify; see clean, cleanse
 Purity; peenedaitwin
 Purpose; enandumowin
 Purposely (on purpose); oonjedah
 Purr, she p.; nekemo
 Purse; shooneyah-mushke-modans
 Pursue, he p. him; o-mahduhunaun
 Pus (matter); mencee
 Push, he p.; gaunduhega
 " he p. him, it; o-gaundenaun
 Put (place) he p.; ahtahga
 " he put him, it; od-ahaun od-ahtoon
 Put aside, he p. him, it a.; o-medahgwanaun
 Put down, he puts him, it d.; onesenaun

Put away, he p. him, it a.; o-wabenaun, o-mewenaun, o-mewetoon
 Put in, he p. it in (in. an.); o-pinjesetoon, o-pinjesemaun
 Put on (clothing, etc.) he p. it on; opesekaun
 Put together, he p. them t.; o-mahmuwesetoonun, o-mahmuwusaun
 Putrid; see rotten
 Putty; wahsachegune-pegew
 " he p. it; o-pegekahdaun
 Puzzle, it p. him; o-wahwuneegoon
 Quack, the duck q.; muze-tahgooze sheesheeb
 Quadruped; nahokahdad
 Quail; mushkoodasa
 Quake; see shake
 Quantity; see how much, so much
 Quarrel; kekaundewin
 " he q.; kekaunga
 " we q.; kekekaundemin
 Quarrelsome, he is q.; netah-kekahwedum
 Quart; see measure
 Queen; kecke-ogemahqua
 Quench; see extinguish
 Question; kugwadwin
 " he asks q.; kugwad
 Quick, he q.; waweeb
 Quickly; kazhetena, waweeb
 Quiet (still) he is q.; pezaunyah, pezaunube
 Quiet, he q. him; o-kishkoo-waun
 Quietly; pakah, nuhagauj
 Quietude; pezaunubewin
 Quilt; mahwundoogwahsoon
 Quit (give up) he q.; ahnez-teheum
 Quite; ahpeche, wawane, wahweenga

- Quiver; kenahquin, peendu-waun
 Rabbit, young r.; wahboos wahboosoons
 Rabbit-skin; wahbosowu-yaun
 Race (on foot); kugwajekunedewin
 Race (boat or canoe); kugwajekudahowawin
 Race, he runs a race (on foot); kugwajekauzhewa
 Raccoon; asebun
 Raft; bubindusahgun
 Rafter; ubahzheyauk
 Rag (shred); ishkoozhegun
 " (to wipe with); kesegun
 Rage; see anger
 Ragged, he is r.; nesewagoojin
 Rail (fence rail); minjekunauk, minjegunahtig
 Railroad; pewaubiko-meekunuh
 Railroad car or engine (fire sleigh); ishkootaadahbaun
 Rain, it r.; kemewun
 " it r. hard; keche-kemewun
 Rainbow; nahgwayaub
 Raise, he r. him up; o-pusegweendennun
 Raisin; kecheshoowemin, pahdashoomin
 Rake; nesequaegun, benahquahegun
 Rake, he r.; benahquahega
 Ram; nahba-mahnishtahnish
 Ramble, he r. about; pahbahmoosa
 Ramrod; shesheebunugejegin
 Rancid, it is r.; sahtashin, sahtasin
 Rancour; see malice
 Random, at r.; pugwuhnuh
 Ransom; kezhekahgawin
 Rap; see knock
 Rapid (rapids); bahwetig
 Rare, it is r. (scarce); muhna-uhyah
 Rarely; wahweekah
 Rascal; see rogue
 Rashly; wunishquauch
 Rash; see eruption
 Rasp; metego-sesepoojegun
 Raspberry; misquemin
 Raspberry-bush; misqueminugahwunzh
 Rat; keche-wahwau-begoonooje
 Rather; ninduhwauj
 Ratify, he r. it; osoongetoon
 Rations; see food, provisions
 Rattle (gourd-bottle); shesheegwun
 Rattle, it r.; zhenuhwe-wabenaun
 Rattlesnake; zhenuhwa
 Rave; see delirious
 Raven; kahkahge
 Ravine, there is a r.; pusahkumegah
 Raw; ushke-
 " it is r. (in. an.); ushkin ushkene
 Razor; kushkebahjegun
 Reach (come to, arrive at) he r. him, it; od-odesaun, od-odetaun
 Reach out to, he r. out to him, it; o-dabenaun
 Read, he r.; od-ugindaun
 Ready, he is r.; ozheetah
 Real, it is r.; kagat suh
 Reap, he r.; muhmah
 Rear; see erect
 Reason; nebwahkahwin
 Reason (cause); oonje-
 Rebel; magauzood
 " he r. against him; o-gugaunsetuhwaun
 Rebellion; gugaunsetuh-mega-
 gauzoowin

Rebound, it r.; gwaushkwasin
 Rebuke, he r. him; o-nuneebikemaun
 Receive, he r. him, it; od-odahpenaun
 Recent; ooshke-
 Recently; noomahyuh
 Receptacle; odahpenegun
 Recipient; wadahpenegad
 Reciprocally; mamashquud
 Recite, he r. it; o-bugonugindaun, o-nahbowudaun
 Reckon, he r. it up; od-uhgindaun
 Recognize, he r. him, it; o-neseduhwenaun
 Recognition, he, it is easy of r.; neseiduwanahgooze
 Recollect; see remember
 Recommend, he r. him to do; od-uhyaungwahmemaun
 Recompse; see reward
 Reconciled, he becomes r. to him; o-poonegedatuhwaun
 Recover, he r. (gets well); noojemo
 Recover, he r. from fainting; ahbesewandum
 Recovery (after sickness); noojemoowin
 Rectify, he r. it; o-wahyokooloon
 Red, adj.; misquah-, miske-, miskw-,
 Red, he, it is red; miskoose, misquah
 Red cedar; misquahwauk
 " clay; misquahbegun
 " cloth; misquagin
 " flannel; misquaubeegin
 Red-hot, it is r.-h.; misquau-
 bebeda, misquaubekeze
 Red-hot coals; miskookinza
 Red Sea; misquahgumme-
 kechegumee
 Red River; misquahgumme-
 seebee

Red-stone; misquahsin
 Redeem; use buy, or save
 Redeemer; use Saviour
 Reduce; see diminish
 Reed; weembushk
 Reedy, it is r.; weembush-
 kookah
 Reel; tetebahoojegin
 " see stagger
 Refined; see civilized
 Reflect (consider) he r.; nu-
 nahguduwandum, debawu-
 gandum
 Reflect, it r.; ahguwahtasin
 Reflection (thought); nunah-
 guduwandumowin
 Reform, he r. him; od-aun-
 jehzewabezeäun
 Refrain, he r.; minjemene-
 dezo
 Refreshed, he is r.; ishquah-
 uhyakoose
 Refuge; ezhenezhemowin
 Refuse, he refuses; ahgoon-
 watum
 Refuse, he r. him, it; o-me-
 weäun, o-mewetoon
 Regard, he r. him, it; o-gu-
 nuhwahbumaun, o-gunuh-
 wabhundaun
 Regarded, he, it, is so r.;
 -andahgooze, -andahgwud
 Regenerate, he is r.; aunjene-
 newin
 Region; use uhke (land)
 Regret, he r. (is sorry); min-
 jenuhwaze
 Regular, he is r.; ahyuhpin-
 ezheliyah
 Regularly; ulpuna
 Rehearse; see recite
 Reign, he r.; egemahkunduh-
 wa
 Reindeer; see elk
 Reins; sahgedoonabejegin
 Reject (cast off) he r. s.; wa-
 benega

- Reject, he r. him, it; o-wabe-
 naun
 Rejected person or thing;
 wabenegun
 Rejoice, he r.; pahpenandum
 wahwezhandum, mooje-
 gandum
 Relapse (fall back) he r.; ah-
 zhasa
 Relapse; ahzhasawin (back-
 sliding)
 Relate, he r.; enahjemo
 Relation (relative); enahwa-
 mahgun
 Relation, he is related; od-
 enahwamaun
 Relationship; enahwandewin
 Release; see let go
 Reliance; see trust
 Relic; mequanjegun
 Relief; shahwanjegawin wee-
 dookahgawin
 Relieve, he r. him; o-shah-
 wanemaun
 Religion; ezhetwahwin
 Religious; ahnuhmeit-
 Relinquish; see quit
 Relish, he r. it; o-menop-
 waun
 Recently; ketwan
 Rely, he r. on him, it; od-
 ahpanemooonun, od-ahpa-
 nemoon
 Remain, he r. behind; ishque
 " he r. (is spared); ish-
 quahsa
 Remainder; ashkoosag
 Remark; see observe, say
 Remarkable; see curious,
 wonderful
 Remedy; nahnunduhweeñ-
 win
 Remember, he r.; mequan-
 dum, mequanjego
 Remembrance; see memory,
 relic
 Remission; wabenuhmowin
- Remind, he r. him; o-me-
 quandumcëun, o-meekuh-
 wahmaun
 Remit, he r. his sins; o-wa-
 benumuhwaunco-pahtauso-
 winene
 Remnant; ashkoosag
 " (of cloth); beewez-
 hegun
 Remonstrate; see scold, re-
 buke
 Remorse, he feels r.; enegah-
 wugandum
 Removal (departure); mah-
 jahwin, goosewin
 Remove, he r. (puts away)
 him, it; od-ekoonaun
 Rend; see tear, split
 " he r. his clothes; o-
 peeگوobetonun od-ahgwe-
 winun
 Render; use give
 Renew, he r. it; od-aunie-
 toon
 Renounce, he r. him, it; o-
 wabeuaun
 Renowned, he, it is r.; wah-
 weenjegauso, -jegahda
 Rent (payment for use of);
 ahweëwawin
 Renunciation; wabenegawin
 Repay, he r. him; od-ahzha-
 tebahumahwaun
 Repair; see mend, restore
 Repeat, he r. it; nahsaub
 ekeko
 Repeatedly; nahningim
 Repel, he r. him; od-ahzha-
 nauzhuwaun
 Repent, he r.; aunwanindezo
 Repentance; aunwanindezo-
 win
 Replace, he r. it (in. an); o-
 nahbesetoon, o-nahbeshe-
 maun
 Replenish; see fill
 Replete, he is r.; ke-dabesine

Reply; see answer, but is usual the passive of enaun
 Report; tebhjemowin
 " brought; pedahjemowin
 Reported, it is so r.; kewa, me akedobng, or use the dubitative form of the verb
 Repose; ahnwabewin, pezau-neshinowin
 Represent, he r. it; o-wah-bunduhewan
 Representative; nahbunwe-tahgad
 Reprimand; see reprove, scold
 Reproach; see blame
 Reprobate; wabenegun
 " he is r.; wabene-gauzo
 Reproof; nahneebekindewin
 Reprove, he r. him; od-aun-wanemaun
 Reptile; pabahmoodad
 Repudiate, he r. him, it; o-pukawenaun, o-pukawe-doon
 Repulse; see repel
 Repulsive, he, it is r.; sheengandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Reputation; enandahgoozewin
 Request; pugoosandumowin nundootumowin
 Request, he r.; pugoosandum nundootum
 Require, he r. it; o-nunduh-wandaun
 Requisite; nunduhwanjegun
 Rescue, he r. him; od-ozhemoiun, o-bemahjeiun
 Resemblance; ezhenahgoozewin
 Resemble, he, it r.; ezhenah-gooze, -nahgwud
 Resent, he r.; ahzhedaandum
 Resentment; ahzhedaandumowin

Reserve (keep back) he r.; ishkoonega
 Reserve, he r. him, it; od-ishkoonauun
 Reserved, he is r.; pakah kee-keke
 Reside; see live, dwell
 Resist, he r.; nunahque
 Resistance; nunahquewin
 Resolve, he r.; keezhandum, keezhanindezo
 Resolution; keezhandumowin
 Resort, he r. to him; o-nah-sekuwaun
 Resound, it r.; puswawa
 Respect, he r. him, it; od-ah-peatanemaun, od-ahpeatandaun
 Respectable, he, it is r.; mumenahjeuhyah, menahdandahgwud
 Respectful, he is r.; kechet-wahwaninga
 Respiration; see breath
 Respond, he r. (in church); nuhquatum
 Response; nuhquatumowin
 Responsible, he is r.; enandumahgooze, ween-obe-moondaun
 Rest; aunwabewin
 " he r. himself; aunwabe
 Restless, he is r.; wunih-quase
 Restore; see give back, cure
 " he r. (make it new); od-aunjetoon
 Restrain, he r. him; o-minjemenauun, od-oonjeiun
 Result, that is the r.; me wanje-ezhewabuk
 Resurrection; ahbejeebahwe-ne-kezhegud
 Retain; see reserve
 Retaliate; see render
 Retire, he r. (steps back); ahzhagahbuhwe

Retort, he r.; ahzhedanga	Riches; wahnuhdezewin
Retreat, he r. (runs back); ahzhabutoo	Rich man; keche-tebenuhwa-wezid enene
Return, he r.; kewa	Riddle; wahwahneëgun, wahnetahgoozewin
“ he r. back; ahzhake-wa	Ride, he r. a horse; o-pemo-megoon papazhegoonguzheen
Return, he r. it to him; od-ahzhanumuhwaan	Ridge, there is a r.; oshadenah-
Reveal, he r. it; o-mesheshu-wesetoon	Ridicule; paupetumowin paupenoodahgawin
Revelation; masheshuwese- chegahdag	Rifle; see gun
Revenge; ahzheduwahede- win	Right (proper); quahyuk, wawane
Revenge, he r. himself; ah- zheduwahega	Righteous, he is r. (just); quahyuk-wandahgooze
Revere, see respect, esteem	Righteousness; quahyukezh- ewabezewin, meno-ezhe- wabezewin
Reverenced, he, it is r.; ke- chetwahwandahgooze, -dahgwud	Rigid; see stiff
Reverse, he r. it; o-quake- sidoon	Rind; see peel
Revile, he r.; enahpenawe- dum, pahpeezhewa	Ring (metal); wahweyayah- bekud
Revive, his spirit r.; nayaub menodaä, ishquahikushksu- dum	Ring (for finger); tetebenin- jebezoon
Revolt; see rebel	Ring, he rings a bell; mud- wasechega
Revolve, it r.; pemiskoosa	Ringleader; nahgaunezid
Reward (given); tebhumah- gawin	Riot; oombau-soondewin, me- gooshkahjetahwin
Reward (received); rebuhu- mahgowin	Riotous, he is r.; oombau- soongashke, megooshkah- jetah
Reward, he r. him; o-tebuhu- mahwaan	Rip, he r. it (in. in.); od-ah- bezhaun, od-ahbezhaun
Rheumatism, he has r.; da- weguna	Ripe, it is r. (in. an.); uh deta wahbeda, uhdeso, wahbeso
Rhubarb; wahbahdoo, she- webug	Ripe fruits; adetagin
Rhyme, it r.; tatebishke ene- tahgwud	Ripen, it r.; kezhegin, kezhe- ge
Rib; o-pegagun	Rise, he rises (from lying); onishkah
Ribbon; sanchah	Rise, he r. (stands up); puh- segwee
Rice; waubuhnoomin, wau- bemnoomin	Rite; ezhetwahwin
Rich, he is r.; wahnuhdeze, keche-tebenuhwaweze, duhnee	River; see-bee, in compos., tegwayah

- Rivet, he r. it; o-bishkuduhau
 Rivulet; seebewesha
 Road; meekunah, meekun
 " public road; keche-meekunah
 Roam; see wander
 Roar, it r. (wild beast); neekemo
 Roar, the fire r.; bedequahkoona
 Roast, he r. it (in. an.); od-ahbwan, od-ahbwanun
 Roasted corn; ahbwahtegwun
 Rob (take by force) he robs; muhkundwa
 Robber; mukundwawinene
 Robbery; mukundwawin
 Robin-redbreast; opeeche
 Robust, he is r.; soongeze
 Rock; ahzhebik
 " he r. him (a child); o-cheechebahaakoonaun
 Rocky, it is r.; ahzhebikookah
 Rod (staff); suhkuhoon
 " (measure); tebulhegunahntig
 Rogue (rascal); muhjegwayish
 Roll, he r. it (in. an.); o-tetebahkoosutwahdaun, o-tetebahkoosutwahnaun
 Roll together, he r. it t.; o-tetebegenaun
 Roller; tetebahkoosahchegun
 Rolling-pin; tetebahkoosahchegauns
 Roof; ahpuhkoojegun
 Rook; same as crow
 Room (chamber); ahbeneusoowin, ahbewin
 Room, there is r.; tahwesin
 Root; ocheebik
 Root-house; ahkeewegumig
 Rope (cable); pemenuhquaun
 Rose (flower); ogenebug
 Rose-bush; ogenebugwahtig
 Rosy, he is r.; misqingwa
 Rotten, it is r.; peeigishkunud
 Rough, it is r. (hairy); meshēgud
 Round, it is r. (circular); wahweyayah
 Round (globular) it is r.; wahweyamenuhgud, wahweyamenugeze
 Rouud (around); kewetuh
 Rouse, he r. him; o-kooshkooseaun
 Route; nemenahgun
 Rove, he r. about; palpahduhnese
 Rove, he rove at night; nebaushkah
 Row (line) we are in a r.; ke-nebedh-uhyahmin
 Row, we sit in a row; ke-nebedabemin
 Row (a boat, etc.) he r.; ahzh-abooya
 Rub, he rub it, him; o-zheshoobeauun, o-zheshoobee-waun
 Rub against, it r.; senegwisin
 Rubbish; wabenegun
 Rudder; odahkaun
 Rude, he is r.; mucheezewabeze
 Ruffian; see robber
 Rug; okoonaun
 Ruin; bunahdezewin
 " he r. (spoils, destroys him, it); o-bunahjeaun, o-bunahjetoon
 Ruinous (destructive) it is r.; bunahjeewamuhgud
 Rule; see govern
 Ruminant; see chew
 Rumor; pahbahmahjemoo-win

Rumor, it is r.; wahweenje-
gahda
Rump; misquahsub
Rumple (crease) he r. it;
Run, he r.; pemebuttoo
" he r. about; pahpahme-
buttoo
Run (water) it r.; pemejewun
Run after; he run after him;
o-pemenauzhekuwaun
Run away, he run away; oz-
hemo
Run over (spill) he makes it
r. over overflowing it; o-se-
gushkenuhdoon
Run together, we run t.; ke-
mahwundoobuhedemin
Runaway; kahmid
Rush (for mats); unahku-
nushk
Rush, he r.; ulpuhtoo, ul-
puhedezo
Rush upon (attack) he rush
upon him, it; o-muhwe-
nahnaun, omuhwenahdaun
Rusty, it is r.; ugwahkwesin
Rye; mesemeen
Sabbath (day of rest); aun-
wabewinekezhegud
Sack; mushkemod
Sackcloth (for mourners);
netahgaowawin
Sacking (material); mushke-
modawagin
Sacred; see holy
Sacrifice; sahsahgewechegun
" he s.; sahsahgewe-
chega
Sad, sad indeed; kushkan-
dahgwukumig
Sad, he is s.; kushkandum,
wahsetuhwandum, nune-
nahwandahgooze
Sadness; kushkandumowin
Saddle; tasubewin
Safe, it is s.; use neg. of dan-
gerous

Safety, he flies to him for s.;
o-nauzheneezhemaun
Sagacious; use wise
Sage; natah-nebwhakaud
Said, it is said; kewa, eke-
koom
Sail; ningahsuhmoon
Sail, he s.; pemaushe
" he sail about; pahpah-
maushe
Sail cloth; ningausemonegin
Sailing; pemaushewin
Sailor; nahbequaun-enene
Sake (for the sake of); onje
Salary; tebuhmahgoowin
Sale; ahdahwawin
Salable, a s. article; ka'idah-
wangebun
Salesman; ahdahwa-wenene
Saline; shewetahgune-
Saliva; sikoowahgun, sikoo-
win
Salmon trout; mahzhuhma-
goos
Salt; shewetahgun
Salt, adj.; shewetahgune-
" he s. it (in. an.); o-she-
wetahgunuhaua, o-shewe-
tahgunahwaun
Salt, it is salted; shewun,
sheweze
Salt fish; shewetahgune-kee-
go
Salting; shewetahgunuhega-
win
Salts (epsom); shewetahgu-
ge-shahboosegun
Salt water; shewetahgunah-
boo
Salute; see greet, bow to,
nod
Salvation (given); bemah-
jeewawin
Salvation (received); bemah-
jeegowin
Salve; zheshoobeegun
Same (the same); nahsaub

- Same, it is all the s.; me te-bishko
- Sanctify, he s. him, it; o-kechetwahweaün, -weton, o-peencaün, -netoon
- Sanctified, he, it is s.; kechetwahwandahgooze, -dahgwud
- Sand (on the shore); nagow
" fine sand (dust, ashes); pingwe
- Sandstone; pingwahbik
- Sandy, it is s. (the beach); nagowekah, metahwungah
- Sap; oousebun
- Sapling; metegoons
- Sarcastic, he is s.; nunaundukoofahgooze
- Sash; window, girdle
- Satan; see devil
- Satiated, he is s.; dabesine, dabanemo
- Satisfaction (pleasure); minwandumowin
- Satisfy, he s. him; o-menonuhwaüun, o-dabeäun
- Satisfied, he is s.; minwandum
- Satisfactory, it is s.; minwandahgwud
- Saturate, it s. him; o-nesahbuhwenegoon, o-nesahbuhwagoon
- Saturday; ningodwausokezhegud
- Sauce; nahboob, aphaunjegun
- Saucer; onahgauns
- Saucepan; ukikoons, sahsegokwahjegun
- Savage, he, it is s. (wild); bukwuche-uhyah, bukwuche-uhyahmuhgud
- Save, he s. (gives salvation); bemahjeëwa, noojemoëwa
- Save, he save him; o-bemahjeäun
- Saved, he is s.; bemahjeëgooze
- Saviour (the); owl bamahjeëwad
- Savoury, it smells s.; menomahgwud
- Saw, cross-cut s., hand-s., buck-s.; kishkepoojegun
- Saw, long cut s. (rip-s., circular s.); taushkepoojegun
- Saw, he s. (across); kishkepoojega
- Saw, he s. it; o-kishkepoodoon, o-kishkepooan
- Saw-bill (duck); unsig
- Saw-dust; pewepoojegun
- Saw-mill; taushkepoojegun
- Sawn, it is s. (in. an.); taushkepooda, taushkepooso
- Say, he s.; ekedo
" he say to him, it; odenaun, od-edaun
- Saying; ekedoowin, keekedowin
- Scab (scabby) he is s.; omeegee
- Scabbard; see sheath
- Scaffold (for execution); ahgoojewunaun
- Scald, he s. him, it; o-bushkoobiswaun, o-bushkoobesauun
- Scale (of fish); wunugahuyee
- Scales (weigh); tebahbishkojegun
- Scalp; bukwundibaun
" he s. him o-pukoondebahzwaun
- Scape-goat; mesahbooz pagedenegahzood
- Scar; ojesheewin
" he has a s.; ojeshege
- Scarce, it is s.; muhnayah, pungeshawugud
- Scarcely; uhgahwah
- Scare, he s. him; o-sageäun, o-sagemauun

Scatter (disperse) he s. them, it; o-suswashkuhwaun, o-suswashkaun
 Scene (that which is shewn); wabhunduhegun
 Scent; see smell, perfume
 Sceptre; ogemahwewene-sukuhoon
 Scheme; see plan
 Scholar; kekenoümahding, kakenoümahwind
 School; kekenoümahding
 School-house; kekenoümahda-wegumig
 School-teacher; kekenoümahgad
 Science; kekandausowin
 Scientific, he, it is s.; kekan-kauso, pesiskanjega
 Scissors; moozhwaugun
 Scoff; see seorn, mock
 Scoffer; nashpahpenoodahgad
 Scold, he s.; nunecekinga, nunebekewa, uhyahwewa
 Scoop; gwahkwahpegun
 Scorch; same as burn
 Scorn (contempt); muhjanin-gawin
 Scornfully; wuhnishquanch
 Scotch; Scotchmun
 Scoundrel; see rogue
 Scour; see scrub
 Scourge; see whip
 Scowl; see frown
 Scranch, he s. it (in. an.); o-gahpundaun o-gahpumaun
 Scrap; see fragment
 Scrape (grate) he s.; gauskukuhega
 Scraper (knife for s.); mahduhegun
 Scratch, he s.; pahsugoobezhe-wa
 Scratch, he s. him, it; o-pahsugoo-benaun, o-pahsugoo-bedoon

Scratch-awl; pasheguhegun
 Scream, he s.; ahyauzhequa
 Screen; see curtain
 Screech-owl; kahkahbesha
 Screw; pahmiskwuhegahdag suguhegun
 Screw, he s.; pemiskwuhega
 Screw-driver; pemiskwuhegun
 Scribble, he s.; mahnuzhe-beëga
 Scribe; ozhebeëga-wenene
 Scripture; keehetwah-ozhe-beëgawin
 Scrofula; muche-enahpena-win
 Scrub, he s. the floor; kese-begesugenega
 Scurf; weenuhshahgundebun
 Scythe; kishkushkezhgun
 Sea (the great salt water); shewetahguhne-kechegumee
 Seal-skin; uskeegwuyauan
 Seal, he s.; uhgookewahsega
 " he s. it (in. an.); od-uhgookewusaun, od-uhgookewuswaun
 Seal (stamp); uhgookewah-sechegun
 Sealing-wax; uhgookewah-segun
 Seamstress; kushkegwauso-equa
 Sear; see cauterize
 Search; see seek
 Season, the season is advanced; ishpe-as prefix thus; the summer is nearly over; ishpe-neebin
 Seasoning; uhpahbowaun
 Sent; uhpahbewin
 Secede, he s.; pukashkahga
 Second; ako-neezhing
 Secret; kemoodezewin
 " it is a s.; keemoodud
 Secretly, adv.; keemooj

- Sect; pukaëdewin
 Secular; ukeeng duhzhe-
 " things; ukeeng duh-
 zhe uhyeën
 Secure; see safe
 Securely; wahweenga
 Sedative; see opiate
 Sedition; oombahsoondewin
 Seduce, he s. him, her; o-ku-
 kebahsomaun, o-pesheg-
 wahdeseätun
 See; wagwahge
 " he s.; waube
 " he s. something; wah-
 bunjega
 See, he s. him, it; o-wahbu-
 maun, o-wahbundaun
 Seed; menekaun
 Seed (posterity) his s.; one-
 jahsenun ka-ahneka-be-
 mahdezenejin
 Seed-time; ketegaeding, pa-
 gedenumingin menekaun
 Seek, he seek; nundoonega,
 nunduwahbunga
 Seem, it s. to me; nindenand-
 um
 Seem, it seems—; tahnah-
 sug
 Seize, he s. something; tuh-
 koonega tuhkoonewa
 Seldom, adv.; weekah, wah-
 weekah
 Self, he himself; tebenuhwa
 ween tebenuhwa
 Self-defence; nuhnahquewin
 Selfish (self-willed) he is s.;
 nezhekawanemoo, sahgeë-
 dezo, minwanindezo, bah-
 zhegwahdeze
 Selfishness; nezhekawane-
 mowin, sahgeëdezowin
 Sell, he s.; uhdahwa
 " he s. him, it; od-uhdah-
 wanun, od-uhkahwan
 Seminary; kekandauso-we-
 gumig
- Send, he s. him, it; od-ezhe-
 nauzhahwaun, od-ezhe-
 nauzhuhaun
 Send word, he s. word; me-
 jedwa, mahjeyahjemoo'wa
 Sense; kekandumowin, neh-
 wahkahwin
 Senses, he has his s.; kekand-
 um, mekuhwe
 Sensible; see wise
 Sensual, he is s.; osahman-
 dumooshke
 Sentence, he sentences him;
 o-keezhahkonaun
 Sentinel; ahkundo-wenene
 Separate, he s. (divides them);
 o-nanahwenaun
 Separately, adv.; pabahkaun
 Separation (between parties);
 wabenedewin, pahkaëde-
 win
 September; mahnoomene-
 keezis
 Serious (grave) he is s.; ke-
 kahdeze
 Seriousness; kekahdezewin
 Scrimon; kuhgequawin
 Serpent or snake; kenabig
 Servant; bumetahgun, unoo-
 ketahgun
 Serve, he s. (is in service);
 bumeetahga
 Service; bumeetahgawin
 Set (a set of things); nin-
 goodwawaun
 Set; see put, sun
 Set apart, he s. him, it apart;
 o-kekusaun, o-kekutoon
 Set free, he s. him free; o-
 pugedenaun, od-ahbisko-
 naun
 Set on fire, he s. it on fire; o-
 sukuahn
 Set on fire, it is set on fire;
 o-sukuhegahda
 Set up, he s. it up; o-pudu-
 keshemaun, o-pudukese-
 doon

- Settle, he s. a matter; deboowa
 Settle, he s. it; o-deboowahdaun
 Settler; see colonist
 Seven; neezhwauswe, in compos. neezhwauso
 Seven hundred; neezhwauswauk
 Seven thousand; neezhwauching-medauswauk
 Seventeen; medauswe 'zhe neezhwauswe
 Seventeenth; ako 'zhe neezhwauching
 Seventy; neeshwahswemedunuh
 Several; ahnind
 Severe (strict) he is s.; sah-nugeze
 Sew, he or she sews; kushkegwauso
 Sew, he s. it; (in. an.); o-kushkegwahdaun, o-kushkegwahnaun
 Sewing; kushkegwawsowin
 Sewing-thread; ahsubaub
 Sexton; see door-keeper
 Shabby; see worn out
 Shackles; see fetters
 Shade, it s. (gives s.); ugu-wahntasa
 Shadow, there is a s.; ugu-wahnta
 Shake, he sh. (trembles); neeningishkah
 Shake, it s.; neeningishkahmugud, kooshkoosa
 Shake down, he s. it down (in. an.); o-penishkuwaun, o-penishkaun
 Shake hands, he s. hands; o-sahgeninjenaun
 Shake off, he s. him, it off; o-buhwewabenaun
 Shaking fever (ague); neeningagpenawin
 Shall (emphatic); see must
 Shallow, it is s. (water); bah-gwah
 Sham (not real); wuyazhindewin
 Shame; sa
 " ahguchewin
 " he causes s.; ahgucheeewa
 Shameful, it is s.; ahgutan-dahgwud
 Shameless; see impudent
 Shape, it is of such a s.; ezh-enahgooze, -gwud
 Share, my, thy, his s.; menik meenigooyaun, -gooyun, -nd
 Sharp, it is s.; geenah
 Sharpen, he s. it; o-sesepoodoon, -poonaun
 Shave, he s.; kushkebauso
 Shaving (chip); pewekoojegin
 Shawl; keche-mooshwa
 She; ween, see he
 Sheaf, a sheaf; ningotoonsebeda, or ningotukoobedag
 Shear, he s. him; o-moozhwaun
 Shears; moozhwahgun
 Sheath; pinduhoojegin
 Shed; -wegumig
 " cattle-shed; pezhekewegumig
 Shed, it is s.; segesamuhgud
 Sheep; mahnishtahnish mah-mahnutanis
 Sheep-fold; mahnishtahnishewumig
 Sheep-skin; mahnishtahnishewuayaun
 Sheet; nebahguneeegin
 Shelf; tasechegun, tasahbun
 Shell; ess
 Shell, he s. it; o-peshugeebedoon, -benaun
 Shelter; tubenooon

Shepherd; mahnishtahnishewenene	Short-way, he takes the s. way; tahkumishkah
Shew, he shews; wabhunduheva	Shorten, he s. it; o-tahquah-toon
Shew, he s. it to him; o-wahbunduhaun	Shortly, adv.; wahyeebah
Shield; pukuhahquan, pukahquahaun	Shot; unwinsun, shesheebunwin
Shift, it s.; quakesin	Shot-pouch; pindusinaun
Shilling (York); shooneyauns	Shoulder; odenemaungunemah
Shinbone, my s.; okahdegunumah, ninkahdegun	Shoulder, my, thy, his s.; nind-, kid-, od-, enemaungun
Shine, he, it s.; wahsayause, wahsayahmugud	Shoulder-blade, my, thy, his sh.-b.; nind-, kid-, od-ene-gun
Shingle (for roofing); ahpu-koojegin nahbugesugoons	Shout, he sh.; pepahge
Ship; nahbequan	Shove, he s. him; o-peejenikuwaun
Ship, he s. him, it; o-pooseaun, o-poosetoon	Shovel; mungahnehahjegun
Shipwreck, he s.; pee-goonashin, pegoonugeshin	Show; wabhunduhewawin
Shirt; pupahgewuyau	Shower; see rain
Shiver, he s.; neninguche	Showy, it is sh.; susugahmuhgud
Shoal, there are s. (breakers) menesenahmekah, menahmekah	Shred; ishkoohzegun
Shoe; muhkessin	Shrewd; see cunning
Shoe-brush; wahsequaujee-gun	Shriek; see scream
Shoemaker; mukesineka-wenene	Shrink, it sh. (wood); zhe-shebahsugesoo
Shoelace; muhkessinayaub	Shrivelled; see wrinkled
Shoot (young sh.); ooshkeegin	Shroud; chebagumigoo-ahgewin
Shoot (with a gun) he s.; paushkesega	Shrub; kebeens
Shoot (with bow) he s.; pemoojega	Shrug, he s. his shoulders; oombenemaungunane
Shoot a rapid, he s. a r.; neshamboono	Shudder, he s.; musahnekah
Shop; wegumig	Shun; see avoid
Shore, on the s.; uguhming	Shut, he s. it; o-kebahquahaun
" near the s.; cheege-beeg	Shy (timorous) he is s.; ahcheenese, shahlgwanemoo-shke
Short, he, it is s.; tahkoose, tahquah	Sick, he is s.; ahkoose
Short-time; ahjenug, wane-bik	" he is often s.; netah-ahkoose
	Sick, he looks s.; ahkoose-nahgooze

Sickle ; kishkushkezhgun	Sinful, it is s.; pahtah-ezhe- wabud
Sickness; ahkoosewin, enah- penawin	Sinfulness; pahtahezhegabe- zewin
Sick-person ; ahyahkoosid (pl.-jig)	Sing, he s.; nahgahmo
Side, on the side (of body); opemanah	Singer (male); nahgahmo- wenene
Side, he lies on his s.; ope- mashin	Singer (female); nahgahmo- wequa
Sieve; shahbooshkauchegun	Singing; nahgahmowin
Sift, he s.; shahbooshkauche- ga	Single, a s. one; pazbig atah
Sigh; pugedunaumowin	Sink, he s.; goosahbemugud
" he s.; pugedunaumo	Sinner; puyahdah-ezhewabe- zid
Sight; wahbewin	Sioux Indian; bwaun
" he gives him s.; o- wahbeäun	Sip, he s. it; od-oodoonan- daun
Sign; keekenuwaujecheffun	Sir; wagemahweyun, nin- doogemaun
" he s. his name; od-ah- noosoowin, od-ahtoon	Sister, my, thy, his s.; nin- dahwamah, kidahwamah, od-ahwamaun
Signify; see mean	Sister, my, thy, his older s.; nemissa, kemissa, omisssa- yun
Silence; pezaunyahwin	Sister-in-law, my, thy, his s.-in-l., (a male speaking); nemin, kenim, weenemoon
Silent, he is s.; pezaunyah	Sister-in-law, my, thy, her s.-in-l., (a female speaking) nindaungwa, kedaungwa, odaungwayun
Silk; sanebah, sanebahwagin	Sit, he sits (sit down); nah- mahdalbe
Silly, he is s.; kukebahdeze	Sit, he sits on the grass; me- tahbe
Silver; shooneyah	Sit, he sits upon; ahpahbe
" he s. it over; o-shoo- neyahkahdaun	Sit up, he sits up at night; nebanahbe
Silver, adj.; shooneyahwene-	Site (of a building); ka-dah- zheahtag
Similar; tebishko	Situation; see position
Simple; see silly, easy, pure	Six; ningodwause, in com., ningodwauso-
Simpleton; see fool	Six hundred; ningodwau- sawuk
Sin; pahtausewin	Six thousand; ningodwau- ching medauswauk
" he sins; pahtah-ezhewa- beze	
Sin, he s. in thought; pah- tah-enar.lum	
Since; aka, kah-uhkoo, pah- uhkoo	
Sincere, he is s.; quahyuk- wandum	
Sincerely; emuh dabwawi- ning	
Sincerity; quahyukwandu- mowin	
Sinew; ojeetudumah	
" my, thy, his s.; nin- jeetud, kejeetud, ojeetud	

Sixteen; medauswe 'zhe nin-godwauswe	Slap, he slaps him; opuketa-waun
Sixty; ningodwauswe-medahnah	Slate; ozhebeegahne-ahsin
Size (extent); aquahg, (pl.-in)	Slaughter; see kill
Size, it is of such a s.; enegookwah	Slave; ahwahkaunewewin
Skate; zhooshkwahdahugun	Slavery; ahwahkaunewewin
" he sk.; zhooshkwah-dahduha	Sleep; nebahwin
Skein, a s.; ningotoonsebeda	" he s.; nebah
Skeleton; cheebuhogun	" he s. profoundly; nesingwum
Sketch, he s. it; o-mahzene-beaun	Sleepy, he is s.; kekeping-wushe
Skilful, he is s.; wahween-gase	Sleeve; nahgwuy
Skilfully, adv.; wahweenga	Sleigh; odahbaun
Skill; wahweengazewin	Slender; see thin
Skim, he s. it; o-bemahaun	Slice, a s. (of meat, etc.); ningotoonezhegun
Skin (human) my, thy, his s. ninzhahguhahye, ke-zhah-guhahye, (in compos., ahzha) o-zhahguhahyun	Slide, he s.; pemebooso
Skin (of an animal); ahwase-wuyaun, in compos., wuhyaun	Sling; pahsequapoojegun
Skin (flay) he s.; pahkoonega	" he s.; pahsequapooje-ga
Ship, he s.; kwahkwaush-koone	Slip (slip down) he s.; ozhahsheshin
Skirt; see gown, petticoat	Slip, he s. on ice; ozhahshe-quishin
Skull; wezhegun	Slip in, he s. in; pinjesa
" my, thy, his s.; ne-ke-, we-nindibagun	" it s. in; pinjesamugud
Skunk; zhegaug	Slippery, it is s.; ozhahshah-mugud
Sky; keezhig	Slit; see split
" up in the sky; keezhe-goong	Slobber, he s.; sikhawedoon
Sky-blue, adj.; mezhahkwudoong enaundag	Slovenly; see careless
Slab; zhegepoojegun	Slow (slowly); pakah, nuha-gauj, seebiskaug
Slacken, he s. it; o-nashun-gahbegenau	Sluggard; kafemishkid, nabashkid
Slander; dahzhindewin	Slumber; see sleep, doze
" he s.; dahzhinga, muchedahzhinga	Sly; see cunning
Slanting, it lies s.; bemejessin	Small, he, it is s.; uhgahshe, uhgahsah, uhgahsin
	Small, as adj.; ans, ins, or -oons, as ending, thus; uhkekoons, a small kettle
	Small-pox; mahmahkezewin
	" he has sm.; mahmahkeze
	Smart; see showy, apt

Smash; see break to pieces
 Smell, he sm. s.-th.; menaunjega
 Smell (odour) he, it sm.; menahgooze, menahgwud
 Smell; ezhemahgoozewin
 Smelt; see melt
 Smile, he s.; paupe
 Smith; see blacksmith
 Smoke; pahquana, paushkena
 Smoke (dry) he s. it (an. in.); o-gauskiswaan, o-gausksaan
 Smoked fish; gauskeda-keego
 Smoked meat; oonahsegun
 Smoker; saguswaud
 Smoking; sahbuswahwin
 Smooth (even) it is s.; oonahbekahmugud
 Smoothing-iron; zhooshquaguhegun
 Smother; see suffocate
 Smoulder, it sm.; ahtashkooda
 Snail; pemiskoodese
 Snake; kenabig (pl.-oog)
 Snare; nugwahgun
 " he lays a s.; nugwahguneka
 Snarl; see growl
 Snatch, he s. it; o-mahkumaun
 Sneak, he s. about; gahgeemenoosa
 Suer, he s. at him; o-pahpenodanemaun
 Sneeze, he sn.; chauchum
 Sniff, he s.; nundoomaupjega
 Snipe; muhnoomenekashe
 Snivel, he s.; sikahwejahna
 Snore, he s.; mudwangwum
 Snout, his s. (muzzle); ooshkinzh
 Snow, on the snow; koon, metahgoonug

Snow (it snows); soogepo
 Snow-bird; waubuningoose
 Snow-blind, he is s.; susahkingwa
 Snowdrift; beewin
 Snow-shoe; ahgin
 Snuff; ahsamah
 " he s. the candle; o-kishkunzhakoodaun
 Snuff-box; ahsamah-mahkuk
 Snuffers; kishkunzhakoojegan
 Snug, it is s.; kezhooyah
 So, it is so, be it so; me, me suh
 So (thus); ezhe-,
 So many, so m. objects; ewhmenik, dusso
 Soak, he soaks it (in water); odahgwinjetoon
 Soap; keseebehuhegun
 Sob, he s.; nahshegeda
 Sober, he is s. (after being drunk); ahnesahdeze, ahtabe
 Society; see company
 Soft, it is s.; (in. an.); nookahdeze
 Soften, he s. it (in. an.); o-nooketoon, o-nookeaun
 Softly, adv.; nuhagauj
 Soil; uhke
 " he s. it; o-weeneteon
 Sojourn; see stay, dwell
 Solace; see console
 Soldier; shemahgunish
 Sole; nunugahkezid
 Solemn, it is s.; kekahdandahgwud
 Solicit, he s.; nundootum, nundootumahga
 Solid, it is s., durable, (metal etc.); zhebahbekesin
 Some; ahnind, punge
 Somebody; ahweeyuh
 Something; kago, ningood
 Sometimes, adv.; nahningoodenoong

Somewhat, adv.; enewag
 Somewhere, adv.; ningooje
 Somnambulism; wahning-wahshewin
 Son; ogwissemah, wagwissemind
 Son, my, thy, his s.; ningwis
 kegwis, og-wissun
 Son-in-law, my, thy, his s.;
 neningwun, keningwun,
 oningwunun
 Song; nuhgumoon, nuhgumoo-
 win
 Soon, adv.; weebah, wahyee-
 bah
 Soon, as s. as possible; uh-
 gahwunupee
 Soot; wenahta, weenzheda
 Soothe; see console, calm
 Soothsayer; sheesukeewene-
 ne
 Sorcerer; wabhunoo-wenene
 Sorcery; wabhunooewewin
 Sore, it is s.; od-ahkoosin
 Sorrow; kushkandumowin
 Sorrowful, he is s.; kesah-
 dandum, nahneeduwan-
 dum
 Sorry, he is s.; kushkandum
 Sort, this s.; (inan); oo-oo
 denoo, that sort, ewh de-
 noo
 Sort, this sort (anim.); wah
 owh doowah
 Soul; ojechaugoomah
 Sound; mudwawawin
 " it s.; mudwawa, in-
 wamugud
 Sound, it s. (rings); mudwa-
 sin
 Soundly (strongly) adv.; kez-
 heezhah
 Soup; nahboob
 Sour, it is sour, it is s.; shee-
 wun (an.) sheeweze
 Source; see spring, origin
 South; shahwun

South, in, to, or from the s.;
 shahwunoong
 South-wind; shahwune-noo-
 din
 Southerly; shahwune-,
 Southward; shahwunoong
 enukukayah
 Souvenir; mequanjegun
 Sow; noozha-kookoosh
 Sow, he s.; ketega, pugede-
 nega
 Space (between two houses);
 nesahwegumig
 Spade; nebugahbik
 Span, so many spans; duswa-
 wann, duswahkwoligun
 Spaniard; ashpuhyo
 Spare (save) he s. him, it; o-
 muhnahejaun, o-muhnah-
 jetoon
 Spark, the s. fly; pahpukun-
 zha
 Sparkle, it s. (metal etc.);
 wahsequahbekud
 Sparrow-hawk; kakak
 Spasm or cramp, he has a s.;
 ojepenego
 Spawn (of fish or frogs);
 wauk
 Speak, he s.; keekedo, keezh-
 wa
 Speak, he s. well; netah-kee-
 kedo
 Speak, he s. to him, it; o-
 guhnoonaun, oguhnoo-
 daun
 Speaker; keekedo-wenene
 Speaking; keekedowin, kee-
 zhawin
 Spear; ahnit
 " he s. him, it; o-bu-
 zhebahwaun, o-buzhebu-
 haun
 Spear fish, he s. fish; ah-
 quahwah
 Special (specially); mamin-
 duga

Species; see kind, sort
 Specify, he s. it; o-weendaun
 Speck; see spot
 Speckled, it is s.; ketugeogud
 Spectacles; ooshkinzhegookahjegun
 Spectator; wahyahbungad
 Spectre; cheebuy
 Speech; keekedowin, ahne-metahgoozewin
 Speed; dudutubewin
 Spell; use the English word
 Spend (use up) he s.; chah-genega
 Spend (pass) he s. the day there; duzhekezhegudene
 Spendthrift, he is a s.; chah-genegashke
 Spent (used up) it is all s.; chahgesa
 Sphere; see globular
 Spic; manopoogwuk dag-wunduming
 Spider; ahsubekashee
 Spider's web; ahsubekashe-wusub
 Spike; keche-suguhegun
 Spill, he s. s.-th.; segwabenega
 Spill, he s. it; o-seegwabenau
 Spin, he s.; pemetaëga
 " he spins at the wheel; kushkuhtaëga
 Spine; see backbone
 Spinning; pemetaëgawin, kushkuhtaëgawin
 Spinning-wheel; pemetaëgun kushkuhtaëgun
 Spinster; ooshkenegequa
 Spire; wahnahkoowin
 Spirit; mahnedoo
 " mahnedoowe
 Spirits (fire-water); ishkoowahbo
 Spiritual, he is s.; okeekishkuhwaun enewh keche o-jechaugwun

Spiritual, adj.; ojechaugoo-wine-
 Spit, he s.; siko
 " he s. on him, it; o-sik-wahnaun, o-sikwahdaun
 Spit (for roasting); ubwah-nauk
 Spite; muchedaäwin
 Spiteful, he is s.; muchedaä
 Spite (in s. of); ketwan
 Spittle; sikowahgun
 Spittoon; siko:wene-muhkuk
 Spleen; wees
 Splendid; see beautiful, magnificent, showy
 Splinter (in hand or foot); gegahtegwun
 Split (crack); kepesewun
 " he s. wood; taushke-guhega
 Spoil, he s. it; o-bunahjetoon o-meshetoon
 Spoken of; he, it is s. of; wahweenjegauso, -gahda
 Spokesman; ganoodumah-gad
 Sponge; ishkuhebaun
 Sponsor; nahbuwetahgad
 Spontaneously; penesekah, (in compos. peneshe)
 Spool of cotton; pekoojun
 Spoon; amequaun
 Spoon-bill; zhada
 Sport (hunting); keeöosawin
 Sportsman; kahöosad
 Spot; ketahgezewin
 " he s. (dots it over); o-ketahgeäun, -getoon
 Spotted, he it is s.; ketahgeze ketahgezemuugud
 Spotted, adj.; ketahge-
 Spray; see foam
 Spread (increase) mahjeeshkah
 Spread out, he s. it out flat; o-tasenaun
 Spread, he s. it out with his hands; o-duzhwagenaun

- Spring; seegwun, menokumme
 Spring, in s.; last s.; seegwung, seegwunoong
 Spring (fountain); mookejewebeeg
 Spring, the water s. forth; mookejewun nebe
 Spring-water; tahkib
 Spring; see jump
 Sprinkle (scatter) he s. it; o-suswawabenaun
 Sprout, it s.; sahgaupwe
 Spruce; shingoo
 Spruce-beer; shingooabahbo
 Spur; pudukishkahjegun, putukemoojekahjegun
 Spurious, it is s.; wuyazhingamuhgud, wuyazhingandahgwud
 Spy; nanduwahtood
 " out, he s. out; nunduwahtoo
 Spy-glass; zhebuyahbbunjegun
 Squall, there is a s. coming; keche-pedahnemud
 Squander; see waste, spend-thrift
 Square, it is s.; zhahshuwayah
 Squash; see pumpkin
 Squat, he s. (sits cowering); neemeshbe
 Squaw; unishenahbequa
 Squeeze, he s. it, (in. an.); o-pemebegeanaun, o-zekoobegeanaun
 Squint, he s.; owucheechahbe, ahwusaube
 Squirrel; ahjiduhmo
 Stab, he s. him, it; o-buzhebahwaun, o-buzhebuhaun
 Stable; see shed
 Staff; sukuhoon
 Stag; omushkoos
 Stagger, he s.; kooshquasa
 Stain; see soil, dye
 Stairs; same as ladder
 Stake, he puts it at s.; odahcheگان
 Stakes; abhegawin
 Stalk, -ushk as end syllable, thus; s. of wheat; buquazhegunushk
 Stallion; nahba-papazhegoonguzhe
 Stammer, he s.; gugeebahgusqua
 Stamp, he s. (with the foot); tungishkega
 Stamp, he s. it (in. an.); o-pootahgahdaun, o-pootahgahnaun
 Stanch, he s. it; o-kebetoon
 Stand, he s.; neebahwe, gahbahwe, in compos. -gahbahwe
 Star; ahnung
 Starch; mushkuwauchegun
 Stare; see gaze
 Starling; ahsegenauk
 Start, he s. (starts back); kooshkookah
 Starting-point; wahje-mahjaung
 Starve, he is s.; alpeche pukueda
 State, he s. (says); ekedo
 " he s. (tells about it); o-tebahdoodaun
 Statue; same as image
 Statute; see law
 Stature; ahkoosewin, see tall
 Stay (sojourn) he s.; ahpeeduhneze
 Steadfast; see constant
 Steady; see safe, sober
 Steal, he s.; keemoode
 " he s. him, it; o-keemoodenun, o-keemoodin
 Stealthily; kemooj, keemoode-keme-
 Steam (as smoke); pahquana

Steam-boat; ishkoote-nahbe-
quaun
Steam-engine (locomotive);
ishkooteadahaun (fire-
sleigh)
Steam saw-mill; ishkoote-
taushkepoojegun
Steel; mahnedoppewahbik
Steep, it is s.; kishkalkumi-
gah
Steeple; same as spire
Steer, he s.; codahika ahde-
quitum
Stem; see stalk
Stench; maunzhemahgooze-
win
Step, he s. (treads); tahkooke
(in compos., -gahbuwe
Step-daughter, my; nindo-
sherequam
Step-father, my; nemeshoo-
ma
Step-mother, my; nenoosha
Step-son, my; nindoachim
Stern; see severe, helm
Stew, he s. it; (an. in.); o-
gebooswaun, o-geboosaun
Steward; gunuwanjegawene-
ne
Stick; metigoons
" (adhere) he, it s.; ah-
gooka
Stick, it s. to it; ahgookoosin
" in, he s. it in (an. in.);
o-putukesmaun, o-putuke-
sedoon
Stick up, he s. it up (erects
it); o-putukedoon (-kenau)
Sticky, his hands are s.; pu-
sukooninjeene
Stiff; cheebutukoo
Stifle; see suffocate
Still, adv.; pesaun, pakah
(see silent, quiet)
Still (yet) adv.; kayakhe
" (nevertheless) adv.; mee-
nooch, ahnahwe, pooch

Stilts; metigookahdun
Sting, it s. him; o-sheesume-
goon
Stinging-fly; pingoosh
Stink, he, it s.; maunzehe-
mahgooze, maunzhemahg-
wud
Stir (mix) he s.; ahnaëga
Stirring-stick; ahnaëgun
Stir up (excite) he s. him up;
od-oombahsoomaun, od-
ahsheian
Stir; see move, poke
Stirrup; nugahsedapezon
Stitch, he s. it; o-susugeg-
wahdaun, (-gwahnaun)
Stocking; ahzhegun
Stoker; nuhekezhaëga-wene-
ne
Stomach; omesud
Stone; ahsin (pl.-eeg)
Stone-building; ahsene-wah-
kuhegun
Stone, he cast s.; pahpimwuh-
sene
Stone's-throw; ako-dabewa-
benind ahsin
Stony, adj.; ahsine-
Stool; see seat, foot-stool
Stoop (bend) he s.; nahwatah
" he s. (passing under);
zhahgushke
Stop; pakah
" (stand still, leave off);
he stops; nooge, nooge-
gahbuhwe
Stop, he s. running; nooge-
buhtoo
Stop (close up) he s. it up (in.
an) o-kebetoon, o-kebah-
waun
Stop, he s. it with his hands;
o-kebeninjeenin
Stop (remain); see stay,
autumn, etc.
Stopper; kebuhegun
Store (shop); uhdahwa-we-
gumig

- Store (store up) he s. it up; mahwunjetauso, uhtauso
 Store-house; uhtauso-wegumig
 Store-keeper; uhdahwa-wenene
 Stork; zhushahge
 Storm, there is a s.; kechenoodin
 Stormy, it looks s.; ningwuk; wud
 Story; enahjemowin
 Stout, he is s.; soongahdeze
 Stout-hearted, he is s.-h.; soongedaä
 Stove; kezhaubekesegun
 Straight, adv.; quahyuk, see road
 Straighten, he s. (something) quahyukoocheqa
 Straighten, he s. it; o-quahyukootoon
 Strain, he s. himself; chahkewe
 Strain (filter) he s. it; o-zhahbooguhweton
 Strainer; zhahbooguhwechegun
 Straits; see narrow
 " there are s.; walbegumah
 Strange; see curious
 " (foreign, odd); muhyug-
 Stranger; mayugezid
 Strangle, he s. him; o-kebenawabenaun
 Strap (of leather); peshahgunaub
 Straw; -ushk, thus, wheat-straw; buquazhegunushk
 Strawberry; odaemin
 Straw-hat; mazhushkoweruhquaun
 Stray; see wander
 Stream; see river, current
 Strength; mushkuhwezewin
- Strengthen, he s. him, it; o-mushkuhwezeiun, o-soongezeäun, o-mushkuhwe-ton, o-soongetoon
 Stretch, he s. himself; shebe
 Strew, he s. it about; o-pewewabenaun, shingahdanaun
 Strict; see severe
 Strife (dissension); keekahwedumowin
 Strike (hit) he s. him, it; o-puketawaun, o-puketaäun
 Strike (the clock s.); mudwashin tebuhegeeziswaun
 String; ahsubaub
 Strip; see undress, bark
 Stripe (beating); puketawin
 Strive, he s.; weekwuchetoo, koojeewe
 Strong (strongly); soongamushkuhwe-
 Strong, he, it is s. (powerful) mushkuhweze, mushkuh-wah
 Strong, he, it is s. (tough, durable); soongeze, soon-gun
 Struggle, he s.; memegopuges
 Stubborn; see obstinate
 Stubbornly, adv.; ahwunjeesh
 Stubbornness; musekuwindebawin
 Stuff (fabric, material); -wag one, two, three, etc., pieces of stuff; pazhigwag, neezhwag, neswag, etc., so many pieces, dusswag
 Stuff, he s. it (an. in.); o-pindaushkwahnaun, -kwah-daun
 Stumble, he s.; pesosedashin
 Stumbling-stone; pesosedasheweneuhsin
 Stump (of a tree); kishkunahkud

- Stun, he s. him; o-keewush-quagunahmaun
 Stupid, he is s. (foolish); koopudeze, kukebahdeze
 Stupidity; koopudezewin, pupagekahdezewin
 Stupidly, adv.; koopuhse-
 Stupor; see faint
 Surgeon; nahma
 Sty; kookooshewegumig
 Subdue; see tame, overcome
 Subjects, his s.; od-unishe-nahbamun
 Submerge; see immerse
 Submission; pugedanindezowin
 Submit, he s.; pugedenedezo
 Subscribe; see sign
 Subsequent; ahneka
 Subside; see calm
 Subsist on, he s. on; oonjebemahdeze
 Substance (an. in.); ahyah ahyee
 Subtle; see cunning
 Succeed; see prosper
 " he s. in doing it; o-kushketoon
 Succeed (follow) he s.; nahbishkahga, ahnekashkahga
 Succession (to office, etc.); nahbishkahgawin, ahnekashkahgawin
 Such (that sort); ewh denoo, or ewhdenoowah
 Such a manner (so); ezhe-
 Suck, he s.; weequumo
 Sucker (fish); nuhmabin
 Sucking-horn; weequunje-gun
 Sudden (suddenly) adv.; sasekah, chasekah
 Sue, he s. him; o-we-tebahkookaun
 Suffer, he s. (bodily); koodugetoo, koodugese, ahnemeze
 Suffer, he s. (mentally); koodugandum, ahnemandum
 Suffer (permit) he s. him, it; od-enanemaun, od-enandaun
 Suffering; koodugetoowin
 Sufficient, it is s.; tabesa, see enough
 Suffocate (smother, stifle) he s. him; o-gebwunahmooshkuwaun
 Sugar; sesebahkwud
 Sugar-cane; sebwahgun
 Suggest; see propose
 Suicide, he commits s.; nese-dezo
 Suit, it suits (does well); me-noosa
 Sulky, he is s.; nunishkahjeuhjah
 Sullen, he looks s.; min luh-wa
 Sum; see whole, arithmetic
 Summer; neebin, it is s. neebin
 Summer, in summer; neebing, nahbingin
 Summit; see top
 Summon (call) he s. him; o-nundoomaun
 Sun; keezis, (pl.-oog)
 " the sun rises; mookesa keeziz
 Sunburnt, he is s.; mukuka-weengwayauso
 Sunday; ahnumea-kezhagud
 Sundial (of clock); tebuhegeeziswaun
 Sundry; see various
 Superb; see magnificent
 Superficially, adv.; ogijjenuh
 Superintend (manage) he s.; neegauneze
 Superintendent; nahgahnezid
 Superior, he, it is s.; neegah-nandahgooze, dahgwud

- Superstitious, he is s.; ahnooj kago odabwataun (believes all sorts of things)
- Supper; oonahgooshe-wese-newin
- Supple, his skin becomes s. (by warming after exposure); zhazahwishkah
- Supplication; pugoosanjegawin
- Supply, he s. it to him; od-oondenunuhwaun
- Support, he s. him; o-bah-meäun
- Suppose, he s.; enandum
- Supposing (if) kishpin, with the dubitative
- Suppress; see hide
- Suppurate, it s.; meencewun
- Supreme; mahmuhwe-
- Sure, he is s.; tabwayandum, quahyukwandum, pahkukandum
- Surely (certainly) adv.; ah-bedakumig
- Surety, he stands s. for him; o-nee buwetuhwaun
- Surf; beeta (in compos.-ushkah)
- Surface, on the s.; ogijjahyeü
- Surly; see sullen
- Surname, my s.; noos azhe- nekahzood (my father's s.)
- Surpass (excel, beat) he s. him, it; od-ahneeweäun, od-ahwetoön
- Surplus, there is a s.; ahnewesa
- Surprise, he s. him; o-koosh-kooüun
- Surprising, adv.; mahmu-kause-
- Surrender; see submit
- Surround, it s. him; o-kewe-taushkahgoon
- Survey, he s. land; tebahuh-ke
- Surveyor; tebahuhke-wenene
- Survive, he s. (after sickness or danger); ishquahna
- Survive, he s. the night; wah-bahso
- Suspect, he s.; ahnaumandum moonandum
- Suspend; see hang, spread
- “ he susp. him (from office); o-pugedenaun, od-ishquah-ohnoonaun
- Suspicion; ahnaumingawin
- Sustain; see support
- Swallow; zahshahwunebes
- “ he s.; goonjega
- Swamp; wahbushkeke, mushkeeg
- Swamp, in the middle of a sentence; nanwushkeeg, in compos., -eke
- Swan; waubese (pl.-g)
- Swarm, they s. (crowd tog.); oqueenoowug
- Swarthy; mukudaweengwayauso
- Sway, he, it s. to and fro; ah-yahzhookupezo, gahge-washkah
- Swear (curse) he s.; muhjeü-kedo mushkuhwe-keezhwa
- Sweat, ahbwasowin
- “ he s.; ahbwaso
- Sweep, he s.; cheegutuhega
- Sweet, it is s. (in. an.); weeshkoobun, -beze
- Sweet-corn; weeshkoobetoön
- Sweeten, he s. it; o-weeshkoobetoön
- Sweetheart; wahwedegame-goojin
- Sweetmeat (candy); sesebahkwudoons
- Swell, he s.; paugeshe
- “ he s. up; oombahoogo
- Swelling; paugeshewin
- Swift, he is s.-footed; netah-kezhheebutoo

- Swiftly, adv.; kezhee-
Swim, he s.; pemahdugah
Swindle; see cheat
Swing; wabesoon
" he s- himself; wawa-
beso
Switch; see stick, whip
Swollen, he is s.; paugeshe
Swoon; see faint
Sword; ahzhahwashk
Symbol; see sign
Sympathize, he s. with him;
o-ketemahganemaun
Sympathy; ketemahganinde-
win
Sympton, his s. are such;
enahpena
Synagogue; same as church
Syringe; pindahbahwujegun
" he s. him; o-pindah-
bahwuhnaun
Syrup; see molasses
Table; ahdopowin
" on the table; ogij-ahdo-
powin
Tack (as a vessel) it t.; ah-
zhuhwebeyahsin
Tackling; ahyahbujetoongin
Tadpole; omukukeens
Tail; oozoowh in compos.
(with nouns) -wunowh
Tailor; kushkegwaurowene-
ne
Take (receive, accept) he t.;
odahpenega
Take, he t. him, it; od-odah-
penaun
Take (take away) he t.; mah-
mega
Take, he t. him, it; o-mah-
maun, o-mahmoon
Take by force; see rob, seize
" care (mind); he t. care;
aungwahmeze
Take care of, he t. care of
him, it; o-gunuhwanemaun
o-gunuhwandaun
Take down, he t. him, it,
down; o-nesaunduwhuahan
Take hold, he t. hold of him,
it; o-minjemenaun
Take off, he t. off his clothes;
kesekoonuhya
Take out, he t. him, it out;
osahgedenaun, o-sahgese-
toon
Take thought, he t. th.; pah-
bahmandum
Take up and away, he t. him
it, up; od-oombewenaun,
od-oombewedoon
Take with, he t. him, it, with
him; o-mahjeenaun o-mah-
jeedoon
Taken, he, it is t. (received);
o-dahpenegauso, -gahda
Tale; see story, legend
Talk, he t.; keekedo
Tall, he is t.; kenooze
" how tall is he? alneen
akoozid?
Tallow; mushkuwahje-peme-
da
Tamarack; mushkeegwahtig
Tame (subdue) he t. him, it;
o-waunguweaun, o-waun-
guwetoon
Tame animal or bird; ahwah-
kaun
Tan, he t. ans; ahsaka
Tanner; ansakawenene
Tangle, he t. it; o-biswahbe-
gesedoon
Tank; see cistern
Tap (a tree) he taps it; od-
oozheguhaun
Tape; ahgoogwahjegun
Tar; nahbequaun pegewh
Target; pemoojegun
" he shoots at a t.; pe-
mootegwa, pemoojega
Tarry; see delay
Tart; see pie
Task; see lesson, occupation

- Taste, it taste good; meno-poogwud, (poogooze)
 Taste, it t. bad; maunzhe-poogwud
 Tasteless, it is t.; kahningood ahpugwussenon
 Tavern; see inn, bar
 Tax; ogemah-shooneyah
 Tax-gatherer; mahwunjeche-gawenene
 Tea; uhneebish
 " (ready to drink); uhneebishahbo
 Tea-spoon; amequaunans
 Teach, he t.; kekenoömahga
 Team; same as yoke
 Tear; seebingwuy
 " with tears; gegeseebingwuy
 Tear (rend) he t.; pee-goobe-jega
 Tear, he t. it (in. an.); o-pee-goobedoon, o-pee-goobe-naun
 Tease, he t. him; o-megoosh-kahjeiun
 Teat; toodoosh (pl.-ug)
 Tedious, it is t. to him; od-ahyakozeakahgoon, od-ah-kooshkahgoon
 Telegraph, he t.; pewahbi-koonsing tebahjemo
 Telescope; same as spy-glass
 Tell, he tells (acquainting); weendumahga
 Tell, he tells him; o-weendumuhwaun
 Tell, he t. him (saying, asserting, ordering); od-enaun
 Tell, he t. him (speaking of, describing); debahjemo
 Temper, he is of such a t.; enahdeze, zhewabeze enandahgooze
 Temperate, he is t.; minjemenedezo
 Tempest; see storm, tornado
 Temple; same as church
 Tempt, he t.; kahgwatebaningwa shoobeewa
 Temptation; kahgwatebanindewin
 Ten; medauswe, in compos., medauso
 Tenthly or tenth; akomedahching
 Ten times, or the tenth time; medahching
 Ten thousand; medahching-medauswauk
 Tenant; aweind uhke, (pl. aweindjig uhke)
 Tend; see take care of
 Tender, he is t.; neshaugundeze, nookese
 Tendon; see sinew
 Tent; pupugewuyauneegumig
 Tepid; see lukewarm
 Terrestrial; uhkeeng duhzhe
 Terrible; see horrible
 Terrify, he t. him; o-neningesageseiun
 Terror; neningesagezewin
 Test, he t. it; o-koojesuhtoon
 Testament; kekindewin
 " ooshke-kekindewin
 Testify, he t. against him; o-pahitahmaun
 Testimony (evidence); debahjemoowin
 Than; dushween
 Thank, he th.; mahmooyuhwa, megwach ckedo
 Thanksgiving; mahmooyahwawin
 That (an.); owh, owh ewade (pl. egewh)
 That (inan); ewh, ewh ewade (pl. enewh)
 That (in order that); che, ewh che,

- That which; expressed by the participle
 Thaw, it thaw; ningishkoodamuhgud
 The (an); owh, pl. egewh; (inan) ewh, pl. enewh
 Thee; expressed in the animate form of the verb; e. g., he sees thee; kewahbumik
 Theft; keemoodewin
 Their; (an.) o-waun, (in.) o-wah; e. g., their canoe; o-cheemaunewah
 Their own; o-mewaun
 Theirs; wenuhwah, oduhyee-mewah
 Them (anim.) expressed in the anim. form of the verb
 Them (inanim) expressed in the inan., form of the verb
 Themselves; wenuwah egoo
 Then (at that time); ewh uh-pee
 Then (thereupon); me dush
 Thence; emah oonje-, ewede oonje-
 There; ewede, ewade, emuh
 Therefore; me wanje-
 These (an.); oogoo, (inan.) oonoo
 They, pron.; wenuhwah conjoined with verbs transitive o-, od-
 Thick, it is th. (in. an.) kepu-gah, -geze
 Thick, it is t. (clothing); (in. an.) kepugeegud, -geze, liquid; kepugahgumee, metal, etc.; kepugahbikud stuff, etc.; kepugahbeegud -geze, string, etc.; mechah-beegud, -geze, a book; ish-punsekah, amat; ishpush-kud
 Thickly (close) adv.; papasho
 Thickness (its t.); apeetaug
 Thickness, it is such a t.; ah-peetah
 Thief; keemoode-wenene
 Thigh; obwaumah
 " my, thy; nebwaum, kebwaum
 Thigh-bone; chingwuhne-gun
 Thimble; gaunduhgwaunsoon
 Thin, he is t. (lean); pukah-kudooso
 Thin (slim, slender); kegu-yahwaze
 Thin, it is t.; pepugah, pepu-geze, metal; pepuganbekud, -keze, stuff; pepugeegud, -geze, wood; pepu-gegud, -geze, a book; tabbusunsekah, liquid; zheegahahgumee
 Thine; keen, kid-ahyeem
 Thing; ahyee, little t.; ahyeens, bad t.; ahyeeewish
 Think, he t.; enandum, in compos., -andum
 Third; ako-nesing
 Thirst; nebahgwawin, kish-kubahgwawin
 Thirsty, he is t.; nebahgwa, kishkubahgwa
 Thirteen; medauswe 'zhe neswe
 Thirty; nesemedunuh
 This (an.) mahbuh, wahowh (inan.); maunduh, oo-oo
 This way; oondaus enukukayah
 Thistle; mesahnushk
 Thither; ewede
 Thong; peshahgunaub
 Thorn; menasugahwunzh
 Thorougly, adv.; wahween-ga
 Those (an.) egewh, egewh kwade (in.) enewh, enewh ewade

- Thou, pronoun ; keen, conjoined with verbs, ke., kid-
 Though ; ahnoo, mesuhwah
 Thought ; enandumowin, in compos., -andumowin
 Thoughtless, he is t. ; pese-nahdeze
 Thousand ; medauswauk
 " two, three thou. ; neezhing, medauswauk, nesing medauswauk or neezhtunank, nesemedunauk
 Thrash, he t. (grain) ; pah-gaunduhega
 Thread ; ahsubaub, nahbek-wausoon
 Thread, he t. a needle ; o-nahbedooaun, shahboonegun
 Threat ; muche-gahnoozhewawin
 Threaten, he t. him ; o-kug-wasagemaun (trying to frighten)
 Threaten, he th. (angrily) ; muche-gunoozhewa
 Three ; neswe, in compos., nesoo
 Three times, or the third time ; nesing
 Three, th. each or th. every time ; nanesing
 Three hundred ; neswauk
 " thousand ; nesing medauswauk
 Threshold ; kushkeek-kunoo-kaun
 Thrifty, he is th. ; nunakah-jehEGA
 Thrive ; see prosper
 Throat ; goondahgun, (pl. -un)
 Throat, his th. is swollen ; pauge-goondahgun
 Throb ; palpitate
 Throne ; ogemah-wahbewin
 Throng, they t. him ; osine-kuwahwaun
 Throng, they th. together ; sinsekoodahdewug
 Throttle ; see choke
 Through ; zheebuh-, zheebuhye, thus ; zheebuhyaun-bunjega ; he looks through a spy-glass
 Throughout (all over) ; meze, mezewa
 Throw, he t. ; ahpugetoon
 " he th. him, it ; od-ah-pugenaun, od-ahpugetoon
 Throw down, he th. s.-th. down ; nesewabeneGA
 Throw, he th. him, it down ; o-nesewabenaun, (v. t.) (striking) ; o-puketashedoonaun, o-puketashedoonaun, o-wabeshemaun, o-wabeshedoonaun
 Thrown, he, it is th. (somewhere) ; ahpujegausaun, gahda, in compos., wabegausaun, -gahda
 Thrust (force) he t. it in or at (in. an.) ; o-gaundenaun
 Thumb ; mejecheninj
 Thunder ; ahnemeke (i.e., imaginary birds flying in the clouds)
 Thunder, it th. ; ahnemekekah, ahnemekewun
 Thus ; ezhe-, (e.g.) he walks thus ; ezhepemoosa
 Thy ; ke-, kid-,
 Thine own ; ke-, kid-, with -m or -im affixed to the object ; e.g. : thy own canoe ; kecheemaunim)
 ThyselF ; keen ego
 Ticket ; muzenuhegauns
 Tickle, he t. him ; o-kenugejeenaun
 Ticklish, he is t. ; kenugejeeshke, kenugejee

Tide, the t. flws; mooshkah-guhmee nebe

Tide, the t. ebbs; ishkahbe-mugud, ooduskemugud nebe

Tidings; see news

Tidy; see neat

Tie, he t. s.-th.; tukoopejega
" he t. him, it; o-tukoobenaun, o-tukoobedoon

Tie, he t. it for him; o-tukoo-beduwaun, mod. c., in compos., -pejega, -benaun, -bedoon

Tiger; keche-kahzhugans

Tighten, he t. it; (e.g., a cord); o-sindahbegenau

Tile, or slate; ahpukoojegunahbik

Till (until); peenish, nah-naunzh

Till; see plough, farm

Timber (squared timber); chaugeguhgausood metig

Time (time when); uhpe

" at what time?; ahneen uhpe tebuhegun?

Time, a short t.; ahjinuh, a long time; kenooazh, all the t.; ahpuna

Time of day etc., what t. is it? (daytime); ahneen apeech kezheguk? (night-time); ahneenapeech tebekuk?

Timid (bashful) he is t.; ah-gujishke, ahgugewahdeze

Tin; waubahbik

Tin-kettle; waubuhkik

Tinder (used with a flint); sugutahgun

Tingle (in the ears); bebah-gesha

Tinkle, it t.; mudwayahbikesin

Tiny, he, it is t.; ahpeche-ugahshe, ahpeche-ugahshah

Tip (point); wahnukoowin
Tipsy, he is t.; shoowebe, see drunk

Tiptoe, he stands on t.; chee-segahbuhwe

Tire (tired) he is t.; uhyakooze

Tired, he is t. (carrying s.-t.; uhyakooshkoozo, ahkooshkoozo

Tired, it tires him; od-uhya-kooshkahgoon od-ahkooshkahgoon

Tired (disgusted) he is t. of s.-th.; zh egudandum

Tired, he is t. of him, it; o-zheguhdanemaun, -dan-dan

Tiresome, he, it is t.; me-gooshkahdandahgooze, -dahgwud

Tithe; medauching menik

Title; see name

To (to, in, at, on, expressed by -ng as an affix, thus; ketegauning; to the field)

To; che, thus; to go; che-etzhaung

To be sure (adv.); ahneeng-wuhnuh

Toad; omukukee

Toadstool; pekwnjish

Tobacco; ahsamah

Tobacco-pouch; kishkebetahgun

To-day; noongoom, noon-goom kezhegud

Toe; same as foot

" big toe; kechesedauns

Together (all together); mah-muhwe

Together with; geg- (e. g., gegeneege, he is born with it)

Toil, he t. (is oppressed with labor); kootuhgewe

Token; see sign

- Tolerably; enewag
 Toll; same as tax
 Tomahawk; wahgahkwudoons, wahgahkwudoons opwauGUN
 Tomb; see grave
 To-morrow; wahbung
 " morning; wahbung kegeshab, the day after to-m., uhWUS wahbung
 Ton (of hay); ningodwauk tukoobedag, (i.e., 100 bundles of 15 lbs each = 15cwt.
 Tone; inwawin
 " he says in such a t.; inwa
 Tongs; tuhqaunjegun
 Tongue; danuhnew
 Tonic; mushkuweewa-mushkeke
 Too (also); kuhya
 " (too much); osaum nebewuh, thus; osaumedoon he talks too much; osaum nebewuh ahta, there is too much of it
 Too much (in excess) there is too m.; uhnewesamugud ozaum nebewuh
 Too late; osaum weekah
 " " (after a thing is done; bahbesena
 Too soon; osaum weebah
 Tool; uhnookausowin
 Tooth; weebidumah
 " my, thy, his t.; neebid, keebid, weebid
 Teeth, he has t.; oweebidah, in compos., -deda, thus; he gets his t. (a child); sahgebada, he loses his t.; benahbeda
 Tooth-ache, he has the t.-a.; dawahbeda, or od-ahkoo-sin weebid
 Toothpick; nasagwaupe-daon
 Top (summit, point); wahnukoowin
 Top (plaything); pemegahchegun, toowaiGUN
 Torch; wauswahgun
 Torment, he t.; kooduggeewa
 Tormentor; kwadugeewad
 Torn, it is t.; peegooshkah, peegoobejegauso, -gahda
 Tornado; mesepesedoose
 Torpid, he is t.; neboongwaum or neboowandahgoze
 Tortoise; mesheka
 Torture; see torment
 Tossed, he is t. about (at sea); kooduggewabuhöogoo
 Total (all together); mahmuhwe
 Touch, he t.; taungenega
 " he t. him, it; o-taungenaun
 Tough, it is t. (in. an.); zheebun, zheebeze
 Tour; see journey, expedition
 Tow; ahsubaub
 Toward; enukukayah
 Towel; kesingwaon
 Tower; kache-ishpaug wahnkuhegun
 Town; odanah, (pl.-wun)
 " there is a t.; odanahwun
 Toy; odumenowahgun
 Traces; wekoobejegunun
 Track (footstep); okahwewin
 " there are t.; pemekahwahda
 Track, he leaves t.; okahwe
 Trade; enunookeewin, in compos., -kawin, thus; baker's trade; buquazhegunekawin
 Trade, he t. with him; odudahmaun
 Trader; udahwawenene

- Trading; utaundewin
 Tradition; udesokaun, uyah-
 neka-Jebahjemowin
 Trail (as road); meekunuh,
 meekun
 Train; see railway
 Train up, he t. him up; o-
 netahwegeäun
 Traitor; pahtahewad
 Trample, he t. it under foot;
 o-tutukookahdaun uhnau-
 mesid
 Tranquility; see peace
 Transcribe; see copy
 Transfer, he t. it to him; ah-
 peche omenaun od-neka-
 meenaun
 Transfigure, he t. himself;
 aunjenahgweëdezo
 Transform, he t. himself; ah-
 weëdezo
 Transgress, he t.; pahtahe-
 zhechega, pahtahdoodum
 Translate (writing) he t.; ah-
 nekunootubeëga
 Translate, he t. it; od-ahne-
 kunootubeäun
 Translation; ahnekunootu-
 beëgun
 Translator; ahnekunootubeë-
 ga-wenene
 Transmit, he t. it; o-ninduhe
 wan
 Transparent; it is t.; seebe-
 wahsayah
 Transparent stuff; zheebu-
 wuhsaëgin
 Trap (spring t.); dussonah-
 gun
 Trap, he sets a t.; od-oombu-
 haun dussonahgun
 Trap, he sets t.; ooneüga
 Trapped, he is t.; dussooso
 Travail; see birth
 Travel, he t. (by land); pah-
 bahmahdeze
 Travel, he t. (by water); pe-
 mishkah
 Traveller; pabahmahdezyd
 Treacherous, he is t.; wahne-
 suhewa, or netah wahyaz-
 hinga
 Treacle; see molasses
 Tread (see step) he t. on him,
 it; o-tukookahnaun, o-tu-
 kookahdaun
 Tread out, he t. it out (in.);
 o-buwishkaun, o-meme-
 gooshkaun (an.) o-buwish-
 huwaun, o-memegooshku-
 waun
 Treasure; ahsunjegoowin
 Treasure-house; ahsunjegoon
 Treat, he t. him, it, so; o-
 dooduwaun, o-doodaun
 Tree; metig, (pl.-oog)
 " there are trees; meti-
 gookah
 Trees, in compos., -ahtig,
 ughawunzh, thus; shoo-
 menahtig, a vine; meshe-
 minahtig, appletree
 Tremble, he t.; neningishkah
 Tremendous, adj.; kuhwah-
 nesuge
 Trench; pusahnekaun
 Trespass; see transgress
 Tribe; enoodawezewin
 Tribulation; koodugandumo-
 win
 Tribunal; tebahkoonewube-
 win
 Tribute; see tax
 Trick; see cheat, puzzle
 Trifle (a worthless thing);
 wagooodoogwanish
 Trifle, he t. (fools) with it;
 o-koopujetoon
 Trifling (unimportant) it is a
 t. matter; inwausomugud
 Trigger; nesutanegun
 Trim, he (or she) t. it (e.g.
 dress); o-niskahgwuhaun
 Trinity, the; owh naswahde-
 zid muhnedoo

Trip; see expedition
 Triple, he t.; o-neswahdeze-
 toon
 Triumph, he t.; keche-mah-
 maunzhetwah
 Triumph; mahmaunzhetwah-
 win
 Trivial; see trifling
 Trodden, he, it is t. upon;
 tukookahjegauso, -gahda
 Troop; see herd, flock
 Trouble; kushkandumowin
 " he is in tr. (sad);
 kushkandum
 Troubled, he is t. in mind;
 neshewunahdandum
 Troubled, his heart is tr.;
 kushkandumedaä
 Troublesome, he is t.; me-
 gooshkahdeze, wunish-
 quase
 Trough; ahtoobun (manger)
 wesenewahgun, (for catch-
 ing sap); kishketanahgun
 Trousers; keboodayagwu-
 soon
 Trout; nahmagos, there are
 trout; nahmagoosekah
 Trowel (mason's); wahbegu-
 nuhegun, shoosliquahbe-
 gunuhegun
 Truant; kuyagemeed
 Truce; poonanindewin or pe-
 zaanindewin
 Truce, they make a t.; poon-
 andewug
 True, it is t.; dabwamugud
 " it is considered t.; dab-
 gwud
 Truly; kagat
 Trumpet; pootahjegun
 Trunk; see box
 Trust; alphanemowin, he tr.
 in him, it; od-ahpanemo-
 nup, -moon, he trusts in
 himself; alphanindezo
 Trustworthy, he is t.; dab-
 wayandahgooze

Truth; dabwawin, he speaks
 the t. of him; o-dabemaun
 Truthful, he is t.; netahdab-
 wa, dabwatahgoozewin
 Try, he t.; koojewe, week-
 wujetoo, in compos., koo-
 je-, weekwuje-, nundukug-
 wa-, he tries him, it; o-koo-
 jeaun, o-koojetoon, he tr.
 (examines) him, it; o-koo-
 jekekanemaun, o-koojeke-
 kandann, he t. it on (coat,
 boot, etc.); o-koosekaun
 Tub; mukukoosug, (pl.-oon)
 Tube; okij, weembahbik
 Tuesday; neezho kezhegud
 Tug; ishkoota-nahbequau-
 nans
 Tumble, he t. (falls hard);
 puketashin, he t. down,
 oondahgoojin
 Tumbler (glass); menequau-
 jegun
 Tumour; see cancer
 Tumult, there is a t.; ojahne-
 mukummegud
 Tumultuous, they are tu.;
 ojahnmukummegezewug
 Tune; inwawin, he gives a
 t. to it, or he sets the t.;
 od-inwatoon
 Tunnel; see hollow
 Turbid, it is t.; puquabegu-
 me
 Turkey; mesesa
 Turn, he t.; quake, quake-
 tah quaketahbuwe, in com-
 pos., quake-,
 Turn over, he tu. him, it,
 over; o-quakenaun
 Turn round (twist, screw,
 revolve) he, it t. round;
 kezhebahtah, pemiskootah,
 pemiskootahmugud, he t.
 his head; pemiskooquane
 Turn out of doors, he t. him
 out; o-sahgejewabenaun

- Turn, my, thy, his t.; nenetum, kenetum, wenetum, by turn; mamashkwud
 Turnip; chees
 Turret; see pinnacle
 Turtle; shingahdamequaun, pooseekahdo, mukekenauk
 Tusk, he has a t.; keche-genwahbeda
 Tutor; see school-master
 Tweezers; see pincers
 Twelfth; ako 'zhe neezhing
 Twelve; medauswe 'zhe neezh, it is t. at noon; nahwuqua, it is t. at night; ahbettutebekud
 Twelve hundred; medauswe 'zhe neezh dusswauk
 Twenty; neezhtunuh, see forty
 Twice; neezhing, twice each, naneezhing
 Twig; oonemik, odekwaus, or metigoons
 Twilight, it is t.; tebekahbumenahgwud
 Twin; neezhooda
 Twine (for nets); usubekayaub
 Twirl, he t. round; kezheebutah
 Twist, he t. it (in. an.); o-pemahkwuhaun, o-pemahkwahwaun
 Twist, he t. him, it; o-pemenaun
 Two; neezh, in compos., neezho
 Two hundred; neezhwauk
 Two thousand; neezhing medauswauk
 Tying; tahkobenegewin " string; tahkobedje-gaun
 Udder; toodoosh
 Ugly, he is u.; mahnahdeze, mahnahbumenahgoose
 Ugly, it is ug.; mahnahdud, mahnahdeze
 Ulcer; see abscess
 Ulcerate, it u.; mahjemeewun
 Ultimately; kaguhpe
 Umbrella; uguwahitaon
 Unable (in compos.); bwahnuhwe
 Unanimous, they are u.; pazhigwandumoog
 Unbecoming, it is u.; kahween enandahgwussenoon
 Unbeliever; see pagan
 Unbend; see slacken
 Unbutton; see undo
 Unceasing; see continual
 Uncertain (in compos); que-nuhwe-, see doubtful
 Unchaste; see lewd
 Uncivilized, he is u.; pugwahnuweze
 Uncle (father's brother; my, thy, his un.; nemeshooma, kemeshooma, o-meshoomayun (mother's brother); nezhesha, kezhesha, ozheyun
 Unclean, he is un.; weeneze, weenahdeze
 Uncomfortable; see uneasy
 Uncommon; see rare
 Unconcerned, he is un.; kahween pahbhamandunse
 Unconscious; see faint
 Uncover, he un. him; o-pahkakahkwuzhanaun
 Uncover, he unc. himself; pahkakahkwuzhanedezo, he un. it; o-pahkesetoon
 Undecided, he is un.; kahween kezhandunse
 Under, adv.; unahmuyee, un-naum-
 Underneath, it is u.; ahshooshesin, (-chesin)
 Undergo, he un. it; o-pugumishkahgoon

- Underground; alnaum, ah-keeng, ahnahmukumig
 Understand, he un.; nesedootum
 Underhand, adj.; kakhuyane
 Understanding (sense); neb-wahkahwin
 Undertake, he u. it; od-odah-penumahdeزون
 Undertaker; cheebuy-mukukoo- -kawenene
 Undertaking; ahnookeewin
 Underbrush (brush); ukah-wunzh
 Undo (clothing, etc.) he undoes him; od-ahbahwaun
 Undoubtedly, adv.; ahbedakumig, kagat, a nungakah
 Undress, he u.; kesekoomuya
 Uneasy, he is u.; megoosh-kahje-uhyah
 Uneasy, he is u. in his mind; megooshkohjedää
 Uneducated; see uncivilized
 Unemployed, he is u.; kah-ahnoonahse
 Unexpectedly, he comes to him unex.; o-gooshkokuwaun, o-cheesekuwaun
 Unfaithful, he is un.; nesuyandahgooze
 Unfasten; see undo, open, let go
 Unfledged, he is un.; pupushkoose
 Unfold, he un. him, it; od-ahbegenau
 Unfortunate, it is un.; weeyugud
 Unglued, it comes un.; pu-koosekah
 Unhappy, he is un.; nunenuwandum, ahnemeze, ketemahgeze
 Unharness, he un. him; od-ahbahwaun
- Unhealthy, he is un.; ahkoo-senahgouze
 Unicorn; puyazhegootashkunad
 Unimportant; see trifling
 Unintelligible, he, it, is un.; buhnectahgooze, -tahgwud
 Unintentionally, adv.; peeche-,
 Union (of persons); mahmu-weedewin
 Unite, he u. with him; oduzhoodanemaun
 United States; keche mookoomaunukee (the Big Knives land)
 Unity; weejekewaindewin
 Universal; mezewakumig
 Unkind, he is un. to him; omuchedoduwaun
 Unlatch; see open, unlock
 Unlawful, it is un.; kahweenenandahgwussenoon
 Unleavened bread; wambe-sechegahsosisig buquazhegun
 Unless (if not); kishpin, with the neg.
 Unlikely, it is un.; kahweenkahnuhij
 Unload, he u. (a vessel etc.); ugwahnauso
 Unlock, he un. it; od-ahbauod-ahbaubekuhaun
 Unloose; see loosen, let go
 Unlucky, he is u.; ahmuwawezhishke, musugwahdeze
 Unmanageable, he is u.; wunishquase
 Unnecessary, it is un.; kahween nunduwandahgwussenoon
 Unoccupied, he is un.; ish-quahkumeze
 Unpack (a bundle) he u. it; od-ahbuhaun, od-ahbisko-naun

- Unpalatable, it is un.; maun-zhepoogwud
 Unpleasant; see disagreeable
 Unprofitable (useless) he, it is un.; nunuwahdeze, nunuwahdud
 Unprofitably, adv.; nunwauzh
 Unquenchable- fire; weekah kaahtasenuok ishkoota
 Unravel; see disentangle
 Unreasonable, it is u.; mahmandahgwud
 Unrighteous, he is un.; muchezhewabeze
 Unscrew, he un. it; o-gechegoian
 Unsettled, he is u. (in mind); pahkaunanemo, kwenuwewandum
 Unsew; see unstitch
 Unsociable, he is un.; nezhekabemahdese
 Unsteady; see frivolous
 Unstitch, he un. it (in. an.); od-ahbezhaun, od-ahbezhaun
 Unstitched, it is un.; gahkekishkah
 Untied, he, it is un.; ahbishkoobeso, ahbiskoobeda
 Untied, he, it gets un.; ahbiskootah, ahbiskookah
 Until, adv.; peenish, nuhnaunzh
 Unveil, he unveil it, (makes clear); o-pukukahbundaun
 Unwell; see indisposed
 Unwholesome, it is un.; mahnahdud
 Unwilling, he is un.; kahween enandunse
 Unwind, he un. it; od-ahbuhhoodoon
 Unwittingly, adv.; peeche
 Unworthy, he is un.; ahnuwandahgoze
- Up, (upwards); ishpeming, in compos., oombe, thus; he lifts it up; od-oombe-naun
 Up stream, or up country; ogedahjewun
 Upbraid; see rebuke, scold
 Upon; emuh ogijuyee
 Upper floor (there is an); ish-pemesegookahda
 Upright (honest) he is u.; quahyukwahdeze, nuhene-newugeze
 Upright (straight) adv.; quahyuk, he puts it u., o-muyahwesedoon
 Upset; see turn over, spill
 Upside down, he turns it up. down; ahnemequesedoon it is up. d.; ahnemequesin-
 Upstairs, upstream; see up
 Urchin; ahbenojeeyish
 Urge; see persuade, stir up
 Urine; zhegewenahbo, he passes u.; zheeshege
 Us (exclus. of party addressed); nenuwind, (inclus.); kenuwind, us, (in obj. case) expressed by a change in the verb, as, he sees us; kewahbumegoonaun
 Usage; see custom
 Use (make use of) he u. him, it; od-uhwaun, od-uhyoon, od-ahbujeaun, od-ahbujetoon, he uses him, it, thus; od-enahbujeaun, -jetoon, he uses it well; o-meno-ahbujetoon, stupidly; o-koopujetoon, sparingly; o-munahjetoon
 Used, it is u. (an. in.); ah-yoochegauso, -gahda, what use is it? ahneen anahbuduk?
 Useful, he, it is u.; menwahbudeze, menwahibahdud

- Useful object; ahbujehegun
 Useless, it is u.; nunuwahdud
 " person; ningood
 anahbudezesig
 Useless thing; ningood-anah-
 budussenook
 Used up, it is all u. up; chah-
 gesa
 Usual, it is u. (proper); ezhet-
 wahwinugud
 Using; ahceöwin; inahbud-
 jeetoowin
 Utensil; see tool, convenience
 Utility; enahbudezewin
 Uvula; kahgahge
 Vacation; see holiday
 Vaccinate, he v. him; od-
 ahtuwaun mahmahkezewin
 Vagabond; kahwahudesid
 Vagrant, he is a v.; kewah-
 deze
 Vain (in vain); ahnesbah, he
 tries in vain; ahnuwaweze
 Valley, there is a v.; pahsu-
 denah
 Valuable; see precious
 Value, he v. him, it; od-ah-
 peetanemaun, od-ahpeetan-
 daun, he, it is of such value,
 enuhginso, enuhginda
 Vanish, it v.; aungoomugud
 Vanquish; see overcome
 Vapour; ahwun
 Variegated, it is v. (stuff,
 etc.); ketuhgegud
 Various; ahnooj, weeyugge-
 vat; same as tub or cistern
 Vault; see jump, cellar
 Veal; pezhekansewe-weeyaus
 Vegetables; kategegahdu-
 mingin
 Veil; ugwingwaöon
 Vein; oosquayaub
 Velvet; maushewasid sane-
 bahwagin
 Venerable, he is v.; kechet-
 wahwandahgooze
 Venerate; see respect
 Vengeance; ahzheduwahe-
 wawin
 Venison; wahwaushkashewe-
 weeyans
 Venomous, he is v. (a snake);
 mahnahdeze
 Venture (dare); generally
 expressed by pooch (at any
 rate) with the future tense,
 thus; he will venture to go
 in; pooch tah-pindega
 Venture some; see bold
 Verandah; tasuhegun, ugah-
 wahtaëgun
 Verdict; tebahkoonegawin
 Verily, adv.; kagat
 Very; ahpeche, keche
 Vessel; see ship, bowl, pot
 Vest; see waistcoat
 Vestige; see mark, track
 Vex, he v. him; o-nishkeäun
 o-megooshkahjeäun
 Vice (vicious); see lewd
 Victim; ahwahkaun
 Victor; mamaunzhetwaud
 Victory; mahmaunzhetwah-
 win
 Victuals; see food, provisions
 View, he v. it; o-gunuwah-
 bundaun
 Vigorous, he is v.; kezhez-
 bahweze, he is v. in his old
 age; zheebekkekah
 Vile, he is v. (impure); wee-
 nandahgooze, -dahgwud
 Vilify, he v. him; o-weenah-
 jemaun, o-muche-duzhe-
 maun
 Village; same as town
 Villain; see rogue, robber
 Vine; shoowemenahchtig
 Vineyard; shoowemenekete-
 gaun
 Vintage; shoowemenekawin
 Vinegar; zheewahboo
 Violent; see struggle

- Warrior; megahzoowenene, menesenoo
 War-club; pugumahgun
 War-captive; ahwahkaun
 Warfare; megahdewin
 Warble, the bird w.; muse-
 tahgooze penashe
 Ware; see merchandise
 War-eagle; kenewh
 Warm, it is w. (weather);
 kezhahta, ahbuwah, (in a
 building) kezhedha, kezho-
 ota (metal, etc.); kezahbi-
 keda, -keze, (liquid); kes-
 hahgumeda
 Warm (feel warm) he is w.;
 (sweating); ubwaso, he is
 comfortably w.; kezhoose
 he is w. (sitting in a house)
 kezhoobe
 Warm (make warm) he w.
 him, it; od-ahbiswaun, od-
 ahbesaun, he w. himself;
 ahbeso
 Warn (caution) he w. him;
 od-uhyangwahmemaun
 Warrant; tukoNEGAWENE-
 muzenuhegun
 Wart; chechegoom
 Wash, he w. things; kesee-
 beguhega, he w. himself;
 keseebege, he w. hlm, it;
 o-keseebegenauN, in com-
 pos., keseebege, thus; he
 washes his hands; kesee-
 begeninje
 Washer-woman; keseebegu-
 hegaequa
 Wash-house; keseebeguhe-
 gawegumig
 Washing; keseebeguhega-
 win
 Wash-tub; keseebeguhega-
 mukuk
 Wash-board; keseebeguhega-
 pesugauk
 Wasp; same as bee
- Waste, he w. it; o-nahwu-
 denaun, o-bunahjetoon
 Waste-ground; uneahah aye-
 nukumegesing
 Watch; tebuhegeeziswaun
 Watch, he w. over him, it;
 o-gunuwanemaun, o-gunu-
 wandaun; he w. at night;
 noodube
 Watch-tower; ukundowegu-
 mig
 Watch-maker; tebuhegee-
 ziswaunekawenene
 Watchman; ukundowenene
 Water; nebe, nebeesh, in the
 w.; nebeckaung, on the
 water; ogedebeeg, in com-
 pos., -gumme, thus a big
 w.; kechegumme, the w.
 is red; misquahgumme
 Waterfall, there is a w.; ku-
 kahbekah
 Water-serpent; omesaundu-
 moo
 Wave; tegow, in compos.,
 -ushkah, thus, the waves
 run high; mahmungushkah
 Wax; uhmoo-pemeda
 Way, see track, route, the
 way leads to; enahmo
 which is the way to? ah-
 ninde aneēnahmoog
 Wayside (on the); opemaku-
 nuh
 We (excluding the party ad-
 dressed); nenuhwind; ne-
 nuhwind; (including) ke-
 nuhwind, conjoined with
 verbs, ne-, ke-,
 Weak, he is w.; shahgweewe
 neenuhmeze, it is weak;
 shahgweewemuhgud, nee-
 nuhmud
 Weaken, he w. it; o-shahg-
 wetoon, it weaken him; o-
 shahgweegoon
 Weak-minded, he is w.-m.;
 nookedaä

Weakness; shahgwewewin-
bwahnuhwetowin
Wealth; tebenuhwaweze-
win
Wean, she w. him (a child);
od-ishquahnoonaun
Weapon; see arms
Wear, he wears it (an.
in.); od-ahgweenun, od-
ahgwin in composition,
-koonuhyā, thus; he wear
soft clothes; nookekoo-
nuhyā
Wear-out, he wear it out
(clothing); o-masekaun-
-kuhwaun, it is worn out;
machesin
Wearisome; see tedious
Weary; see tire
Weasel; shingooos
Weather, it is fine w.; meno-
kezhegud, it is bad w.;
niskahdud
Weave, he w.; bemedahbe-
geneguneka, unokahjegu-
neka
Wedding; wedegandewin
Wedge (for splitting); taush-
keguhegun
Wednesday, it is W.; ahbe-
toosa, (i.e., the middle of
the week) on W.; ahbetoo-
sag, on Wednesdays; u-
yahbetoosagin
Weed; muche-mushkoosew
(at bottom of rivers); un-
seesew
Weed, he w.; moonushqua
he w. it; o-moonushquah-
daun
Week can be expressed only
by ahnuhmeäkezhēgud
(Sunday) thus; two, three
weeks; ningo-, neezho-
ahnuh-meäkezhēgud
Week-day; ahnooke-kezhē-
gud

Weep, he w.; muhwe, he
makes him weep; o-muh-
weäun, he weeps over him,
it; o-muhwemaun, o-muh-
windaun
Weeping; muhwewin
Weigh, he w. (on a scale);
tebahbishkoojega, he w.
him, it; o-tebahbishkoo-
naun, o-tebahbishkoodoon
Weight (heavy object); min-
jemishkoojegun, he puts a
w. on it; o-minjemishkoo-
doon, (-koonau)
Weight (measure); tebah-
bishkoojegun (this word is
generally used to denote a
pound; hence, a cwt., nin
goodwauk tebahbishkooj-
gun; an ounce, tebahbish-
koojegauns) see ton
Welcome, he is w.; meno-
odahpenegäuso
Welfare, my, thy, his w.;
azhebemahdezeyäun, -ze-
yün, -zid
Well; tuguh, tuguh dush,
ahneesh, well be it so,
mahnoo, -me
Well (nicely) adv.; wawane,
meno-nesetah-, wahween-
ga-, netah-
Well (not sick) he is w.; me-
nolemahdeze, meno-uhyah
he is quite well; alpecha
meno-uhyah
Well (for water); oondahe
baun
West; apungeshemoog, nin-
gahbein, w. wind; ningah-
beühhnenoodin
Westerly, a.; ningahbeühhne-
Wet, he it is w.; nebeeuwe,
nebeewun, it is wet (under
foot) nebeekah, he, it gets
wet; nesahbuhwa, in com-
pos., nebewe, thus; his
feet are wet; nebeweseda

- Whale; mesahmag
 Wharf; nemenuwakenegun, ahzhoogun
 What? wah? ahneen? what is the matter? wagoonan, what do you say? ahneen ekedooyun? what do you think? ahneen enandumun? what do you want? wagoonan? what use is it? ahneen enahbuduk
 Wheat; buquazhegunushk, (bread, straw) or mesemin (rye)
 Wheel; tatebesa
 " it wheels; tetebesa
 Wheelbarrow; gugaundenedahbaunans
 Wheelsman; odahkawenene
 Wheeze, he wh.; kezhawawanahmo, oombegwawanahmo
 When? ahneen uhpee? ahnuhpee, thus; w. will he go? ahneen uhpee kaezhauhd?
 When (time when); uhpe, thus; when you are ready; uhpe kezheetahyun
 Whence, adv.; ahninde oonje-
 Whenever; expressed by the periodical subjunctive, thus; whenever I go in; paundegayaunun
 Where? ahninde?
 Where (place where); duhzhe-, dun-, thus; that is where I saw him; me suh kah-duhzhe-wahbumug
 Where (in doubt); tebe thus; I don't know where he is; tebe'doog
 Wherever; tebe, thus; wherever thou goest; tebe azahwanun
 Whether (if); kishpin
 Which (in) ahneesh ewh (an.); ahwanash
 While; magwah
 Whip; pushunzha'gun
 Whip, he w.; pushunzha'ga he w. him, it; o-pushunzha'wau (zha'au)
 Whirl, it w.; kezhebahbeda he w. round; kezheebutah
 Whirlpool, there is a w.; ukikoojewun
 Whirlwind; mesepesedoose
 Whiskers, he has w.; mesahkoodoon, mumshenoowa
 Whiskey; ishkoota-wahboo (fire-water)
 Whisper, he w.; gauskuh-nauso
 Whistle, he w.; quishquishe, he w. to him; o-quish-quishemaun
 White, adj.; wahbe-, wahbishke-, he, it is w.; wahbish keze, wahbishkah
 White-clay; wahbaubegun
 White-fish; ahtikahmag
 White person, he is a white man; wahbishkewa
 Whitewash, he w.; wahbishkuhega, wahbaubeguneka
 Whitewashing-brush; wahbishkahegun
 Whiten; see bleach
 Whitlow; shingebees
 Whittle, he w. it; o-mookoodaun, (-koonau)
 Whiz, it w. through the air; zhookahmugud
 Who? ahwanan?
 " rel. pron., expressed by the participle of the verb, thus; he who sees me; owl wuyahbumid
 Whole, the w.; kukenuh meze, mahmuhwe, the w. extent of it; anegookoosing, the w. width of it; anegooquahdasing

- Whole (undivided) it is w.; (in. an.) mezewayahmugud mezewase *
- Wholesome, it is w.; oneshe-shin
- Wholly; ahpeche
- Whom, expressed by the participle of the verb, thus; him w. he sees; enewh wu-yahbumahjin
- Whooping-cough; keche-osoosoodumowin
- Whore; see prostitute
- Whoremonger; pazhegwah-dezid
- Whose is it? ahwanan te-bandung?
- Why? ahneeshwin? wago-nan onnje?
- Wick; wawsukoonanjeguna-yaub
- Wicked, adj.; muche- he is w.; muche-ehewabeze
- Wickedly, adv.; muche-
- Wickedness; muche-ehewabezewin
- Wide, it is w.; mungudayah, the road is w.; mungudamo, he makes it w.; o-mungudatoon
- Widow; sheegah
- Widower; sheegah
- Widowhood; sheegahwewin
- Width (in. an.); anegook-wahdasing, anegookwah-dasid
- Wife, my wife (politely); newedegamahgun (familiarily) nemindemooyamish, or newish
- Wig; pesekoonjegun
- Wigwam (Indian lodge); wig-wiwaum, (pl.-un)
- Wild, he is w. (untamed); bukwuiche-uhyah
- Wild, adj.; bukwuiche-
- Wild-boar; bukwuiche-koo-koosh
- Wild-cat; see lynx
- Wilderness; buk-wudukunig
- Wild-man; buk-wujenene
- Wild-thing; buk-wujuhyee
- Wilful; see obstinate, selfish
- Will (purpose); enandumowin
- Will (willing) he w. it; enandum, he is willing (he approves); minwandum
- Willow; oosesegoobemeezh
- Win, he w. (beats); anemeewa, he wins a game; puke-nahga, he wins the point (in debate); shahgoosoon-ga, he wins him over; o-kushkeäun
- Wind; noodin, the w. blows, noodin, the w. blows hard, kechenoodin, in compos., (1) ahnemud, (2) ahsin, (an-im, -ahshe)
- Wind (wind up) he w. up (s.-th.); teteuhoojega, he w. it up; (in. an.) o-teteuhoo-naun
- Window; wawsachegun
- Window-frame; wawsachegunahtig
- Window-pane; wawsachegunahbik
- Windpipe; goondaushkway
- Wine-press; shoomenahbookam
- Wing; ningweegun, he has w.; oningweeguhah
- Wink, he w.; cheebingwane
- Winnow, he w.; nooshkah-chega
- Winnow, he w. it; o-nooshkahtoon
- Winter; peboon, in w.; peboong, paboongin, last w.; peboonoong, next w.; pah-nemah peboong
- Winter-quarters; peboone-shewin

Winter-fur; peboone-wuh-yaun

Wipe (dry) he w. him, it; o-keseewaun, o-keseëaun, in compos., kesee-, thus; he w. his face, hands; keseen-gwa, keseeninje

Wipe away (wipe off) he w. his tears; gahsinsebingwa he w. his feet clean; gah-seseda

Wire; pewahbikoons

Wisdom; nebwhakahwin

Wise, he is w.; nebwhakah

Wisely, adv.; nebwhakah-

Wise man; nebwhakahwene-ne

Wish; see desire, want

“ nunduhwandumowin

Wit, he is witty; wahweyushe-nebwhakahgezha

Witch; chahsukeed equa

Witchcraft; medawin, chee-sukeewin

With; weej-, gege-, awaud, ayood

Withdraw, he w. from him; o-bukawenaun, -od-ahzhatuwaun

Wither, it w.; nebwaushkesin, nebobahta, his hand is w.; nebooweninje

Withhold, he w. it from him; o-minjemenuh-ahmuwaun

Within, without; see inside, outside

Without (not having); use the negative (noonda-, as a prefix to some verbs, expresses a want of)

Witness (testimony against); pahtaungawin, he gives w.; pahtaunga, he witnesses of him; o-debahjemaun

Wizard; cheesukeewenene

Woe; kugwahnesugandah-goozewin

Wolf; maheenjam, (pl. -ug)

Woman; equa, (pl-wug)

Womb; pahyow, omesud

Wonder, he w.; mahmahkah-dandum

Wonderful, adv.; mahmaundah-, or, mahmahkahse-, thus; he, it has a w. appearance; mahmaundah-wenahgooze, -gwud

Woo; see court

Wood; metig, a piece of w.; metig, (pl-oon) a fragment w.; booquahtig, a large piece of w.; mungesuhgud

Woodcock; pujaushkuhaun-zhe

Wooden, adj.; metigoo- (of boards) nubugesugoo-, thus; wooden (log) house; metegoo-wigiwaum, wooden (frame) house; nubugesugoo-wigiwaum, in compos., use the affix -wahtig with numerals

Wooden-leg; metigookaud

Wooden-pin; see peg

Wood-louse; puyahtenoo-kahdad

Wood-pecker; mama, pu-quathmoo, pupahsa

Wool; mahnishtahnishewe-peewuy

Word; ekedowin, (pl-un) one word; ningoekedowin ningootoodoon, word addressed; egoowin, (pl-un)

Work, he w.; ahnooke, he comes to w.; pe-ahnooke, he begins to w.; mahjetah

Work-bench; mookoojegun

Workman; anookeed

Workship; mookoodausowegumig

World; uhke, this w.; oo-oo uhke, here in the w.; omah uhkeeng

- Worldly ; uhkeeng duhzhew
 Worm ; mahnedoons, earth-w.; zhegonahwis, in wood, moosa, w. in the body ; ookashahgim
 Worm-eaten, it is w. (wood) ; moosasugud, (-sugeze) it is w. (globular, fruit, etc.) ; moosamenugud, (nuhgeze)
 Worm-medicine ; ookashahgume-mushkeke
 Worms, he has w. ; okashahgeme
 Worry ; see bother, trouble
 Worse, he is getting w. ; ahbinjena, ashkum ahkoose
 Worship (bow down) he w. ; shahgushketah
 Worst (in.) ; muyahmuhwe-mahnahduk ; (an.) muyahmuhwe-mahnahdezid
 Worth ; see value
 Worthless, he, it is w. ; kahkagoo enahbudezese, nahgeekuhweze ; kahkagoo enahbudussenoon nahgeekuwud
 Worthy, he is w. ; ahpeetan-dahgooze, he, it is w. of ; -andahgooze, -andahgwud
 Wound ; mahkezewin, mahkeitwin
 Wound, he w. him ; o-mahkeitun, o-mezheitun
 Wounded person ; muyahkezid, mezhwahgun, (pl-ug)
 Wrap, he w. him, it up ; o-kushkewagenau, he, it is w. up ; kushkewagenegauso, -gahda, it is w. tog. ; oquagesin
 Wrath ; see anger, the day of wrath ; ewh nishkahje-kezhagud
 Wreath ; see garland
 Wreck ; see shipwreck
 Wren ; nahnookausa
 Wrench ; kechebemiskoegun
 Wrestle, he w. with him ; o-kugwajewahnaun
 Wretch ; kugwahnesugandahgoozid
 Wretched, he is w. ; kugwahnesugeketemahgeze
 Wriggle, he w. ; mumigojebugeso
 Wring, she w. ; sekoobege-nega
 Wrinkled (shrivelled) it is w. ; bubiskesin, (-shin)
 Write, he w. ; ozhebeegun, in compos., -beega
 Writing ; ozhebeegun, ozhebeegawin
 Written, it is w. ; ozheheegahda
 Wrong (not right, mistaken) he is wrong ; wahnesa, in speaking ; wahnekeezhwa
 Wrongly (wrong way) ; nahpuj, he puts it w. ; o-nahpujetoan, he puts it on w. (inside out) ; od-ahboosekaun
 Wrought-iron ; wanuguhegahdag pewahbik
 Yankee ; see American
 Yard (enclosure) ; ahchekene-gun
 Yard (measure) ; tebahkone-gun
 Yarn ; ahshegunekryaub, ahsubaub
 Yawn, he y. ; nebahyahwa
 Ye ; kenuhwah, conjoined with verbs ke-, kid-
 Year ; beboon (i.e., winter) kekenoonoowin, one, two, three years ; ningopeboon, nezhopeboon, nesopeboon, every year, andusso-pepoo-nuguk
 Yearn, he yearn after him (wishes he would come) ; o-weekoodanemaun

Yeast ; oombesechegun
 Yell, he y. ; ahyahshequa
 Yellow ; osuhwah, he, it is y. ; osuhwese, osuhwah
 Yellow cloth ; osuhwagin
 Yelp ; see bark
 Yes ; a. yes certainly, a nungakah, ahneengwunuh, yes indeed, kagat (assenting to a proposition) howh
 Yesterday ; pecheenahgo, the day before y. ; ahwussoonahgo, two days before y. ; keche-ahwussoonahgo
 Yet (as yet) ; muhshe, yet (still) ; kayahbe, nevertheless ; menoch, unwilling though I am ; ketwan
 Yields, it y. fruit ; meenewe, meenewun
 Yoke ; nahbekuwahgun, so many y. of ; dussawaun
 Yolk ; misquahwun
 Yonder ; ewede ahwuss wade
 You ; see ye, in obj. case expressed by a change in the verb, thus ; he sees you ; kewahbumigoowah
 Young ; ooshke, he is y. ; ooshkebemahdeze
 Young man ; ooshkenuhwa
 Young people ; washkenege-jig

Young woman ; ooshkenegequa
 Younger, he is y. ; nuhwuj uhgahshe, his (or her) y. brother or sister ; o-sheemayun
 Youngest, he is the y. ; mah-muhwe-uhgahshe, the y. child ; ishquachahgun
 Your ; (an.) ke-, kid- -wah, (pl.-g) your (in) ke-, ke-, kid-, -wah, (pl.-n) thus ; your parents ; keketezeme-waug
 Your own ; ke-, kid, mewah, (pl.-g, -n)
 Yours ; kenuhwah keduhyee-mewah
 Yourselves ; kenuhwah egoo, expressed also by the use of mod. A. thus ; ye love yourselves ; kesahgeede-zoom
 Your turn ; kenetumewah
 Youth ; ooshkenegewin
 Zeal ; gwaushquasewin, min-wawezewin
 Zealous, he is z. (constant) ; minwaweze, he is z. (active) at work ; gwaush-quase, he is z. about it ; o-minwawezekundaun
 Zinc ; wahbaubik





Religious Tracts published by the Mission.

A Compilation of Scriptural Tracts, 108 pages	75¢
Concerning Flattering Titles, per 100	10
Weighed in the Balances: A Minister Admonished, per 100	35
Lovers of Pleasure More than Lovers of God, per 100	20
Stop the Bad Language, per 100	20
Be Pure: 20th thousand, 8 pages, per 100	20
Be Pure, in French, 8 pages, per 100	20
Anti Profanity, illuminated card, each	5
Do. Plain do.	5
Honest Confession, 4 pages, per 100	20
Pride, 4 pages, per 100	20
What Think Ye of Christ? 8 pages, per 100	50
Letters on Public Manners to Public Men	50
Letter to Professed Workers for Christ	50
What Think Ye of Christ, in French, 8 pages, per 100	50
Servant's Pathway, 2 pages, per 100	10
Scripture Statements Concerning Dogs and Doggish- ness, per 100	50
Large type Scripture Sheets for Public Places, each	5
What Will You Do Without Him (Jesus)? 4 pages, per 100	20
A Roman Catholic Bishop's Testimony, 4 pages, per 100	20
God's Salvation and the Gift of the Holy Spirit, 16 pp., per 100	20
Small Anti Profanity Cards, English and French, per 100	20
The Curse and the Blessing in the House of the Wicked and Habitation of the Just, \$1.50 per 100; bound copies, each	3
The Lord's Curse in the House of the Wicked, without cover	5
Public Manners and Anti-Profanity, No. 6	5
A Public Commentary on the Perversity of Christian Profession, per 100	50

*The Curse of God is on the house of the wicked,
but He blesseth the habitation of the just.*

International Colportage Mission Depots

202 King St. E., Toronto. 17 Eagle St., Rochester, N.Y.